

Input by members of the Sanskrit Buddhist Input Project.
With kind permission of the Digital Sanskrit Buddhist Canon Project
of Nagarjuna Institute, Nepal
and University of the West, Rosemead, California, USA
(www.uwest.edu/sanskritcanon)

Sastra section

The transliteration emulates the conventions of Nagari script.

Therefore, many word boundaries are not marked by blanks.

BOLD for pagination of N. Tatia's edition (added)

(...) = corrections

[...] = unclear / restored passages (?)

Revisions:

- 2020-07-31: TEI encoding by mass conversion of GRETIL's Sanskrit corpus

Text

abhidharmasamuccayabhasyam

i [laksanasamuccayo nama prathamah samuccayah]

om namo ratnatrayaya /

kimarthamidam sastramarabdham / skandhadinarabhya kati
kasmadityevamadisu cintasthanesu kausalyakaranartham /
tathahyanena kausalyena dvividho 'nusamso labhyate -
manaskaranusamsamh samkathyaviniscayanusamsasca / tatra
manaskaranusamsah samathanukulyadvipasyanavrddhayanukulyacca
veditavyah / samathanukulyam punaresu sthanesu krtakausalasya
nihsamdehataya yathestamalambane aikagrayayogena sukham
cittasamadhanatah / vipasyanavrddhayanu kulyam bahubhih
prakarah jñeyapariksaya prajñaprakarsagamanatah /
samkathyaviniscayanusamsa esu sthanesu kusalasya
sarvaprasnavyakaranasaktiyogadvaisaradyapratilambhato
drastavyah //

pañcakaratmavastudbhavanatamupadayetyatraturakaramatmano
vastvityatmavastu / pañcamam tvatmalaksanameva vastvityatmavastviti
veditavyam / saparigrahadehagrahanena bahyasyadhyatmikasya ca
rupaskandhasya grahanam veditavyam / vedanadinamupabhogaditvam
tallaksananirdese jñāpayisyate / tadasrayatmasvavastu vijñanam,
tesam saparigrahadehadinamasrayamatmalaksanam vastvityarthah
/ tathahi loke prayena vijñane atmagraha, sesesvatmiyagraha
iti //

dehaparigrahabyamiti caksu[radi] ndriyasatkena
rupadivisyasatkena ca / sadakaro 'tito vartamanascopabhogo
vijñanasatkam, tasya dharanamasrayalambana bhavatah /
ityevam taddha ranatvena dvadasanamindriyavisayanam dhatutvam
/ (abhidh-s-bh 2) vijñananam punarupabhogalaksana dharanatvena
dhatutvam veditavyam / yathatitapratyutpannah caksuradaya

upabhogalaksanadharaka naivamanagatah - 2 //

ayadvaramatratvadindriyarthamatragrahanena dvadasaivayatanani
vyavastha pitani, na tupabhogalaksanam vijñanasatkamiti //

upadanam chando ragasca / tatra chando 'bhilasah, rago
'dhyavaśanam / chandenanagatamatmabhavamabhilasamukhenopadatte,
yenanagatan skandhanabhinirvarttayati / ragenā
vartamanamatmabhavamādhyavaśanamukhenopadatte, yena vartamanān
skandhanna parityajati / tasmādetadeva dvayamupadanamityucyate / tatra
skandhavannirdeśa iti / upadanena yuktastasmātopadanadharmā iti
veditavyam //

sparsena rupanamanyathibhavo veditavyah / ya dese ityabhi
mukhapradese / idam cedam cetyasthisamkaladikam
jñeyavastusabhagam pratibimbam / evam caivam ceti
varnasamsthanābhedaīh citrikarateti tathasamjñā / subhanam
karmanam sukho 'nubhavah phalavipakah / asubhanam dukkhah /
ubhayesamadukkhāsukkhah / tathahi subhanāmasubhanam va vipakā
alayavijñanam nityamupekṣayaiva samprayuktam bhavati / saiva
catropekṣa vipakah / sukhadukkhayostu vipakajadvipakopacarah
/ drstasrutatamavijñātanarthaniti drstam yacca
ksusanubhutam, srutam yacchrotrenanubhutam, matam
yatsvayamabhyuhitamevam caivam ca bhavitavyamiti, vijñātam
yatpratyatmamanubhutamiti / vyavaharatityābhipāyah
prapa[ya]tityarthah // nanavasthasu ceti sukhadukkhadyasu //

yena caksusa rupani
drstavanityatavijñānopabhogadharakatvena dhatutva darsayati /
pasyatiti vartamanavijñānopabhogadharakatvena / yacca tasya caksuso
bijamupacitamalayavijñanam yata ayatyam caksunirvartisyate,
vaipakyam ca yato nirvrttam, tadapi dvidham bijam
caksurdhaturityucyate, caksuso hetutvat / yaccaksurdhatoḥ rupe
adhipatyamiti rupindriyadhipatyena bahyavisayanirvartanat /

taddhatuvaddrastavyam tacca yathayogamiti yena caksusa rupani
drakṣyati yacca tadbijamityevamādi yojayitavyam //

catvari ca mahabhutanyupadayeti / kathamupadayarupam / catvari
mahabhutanyupadaya
jananasamnisrayapratisthopastambhopabrmanahetutvena / janānādi
hetutvam punarbhutanamupadayarupe pañcavidham hetutvamadhikṛtya /
utpattihetutvam tairvina tadanutpatteh / vrttihetutvam bhutāni
pratyakhyayopadayarupasya prthagdesavastambhasamarthyābhavat /
anuvrttihetutvam bhutavikarena
tatpratisthitopadayarupavikriyagamanat / sthithetutvam
sādrśotpattikale bhutairupadayarupasamtanāsanupacchedayogena
samdharanat / upacayāhetutvam vrttikale
bhutairupadayarupapyayanāditi /

niladinam pañcavimsatinam rupanam vyavasthanam
sadbhirakarairveditavyam / laksanatah samnivesato
'nugrahopaghatatah kriyasamnisrayatah kriyalaksanatah
mandanatasca caterna dasanamastanamekaikasya ca yathakramam /
tatrabhyavakasastadanyaprativarakasprastavyarahito yo desah / nabho
yaduparistannilam drsyate //

sabdavyavasthanam laksanato 'nugrahopaghatatah hetuprabhedato
desanaprabhedato vyavaharaprabhedatasca / laksanatah
srotrendriyagrahyo yo 'rtha iti / desanaprabhedato
lokaprasiddhadayastrayah / sesam yathayogam veditavyam /
tatropattamahabhutahetukastadyatha vakchabdah /
anupattamahabhutahetukastadyatha vrksasabdah / tadubhayastadyatha
hastamrdangasabdah / lokaprasiddho laukikabhasasamgrhitah /
siddhopanita aryerdesitah / parikalpitasirthyerdesitah /
aryanaryavyavaharikau tudrstadinastau vyavaharanadhikrtya
veditavyau //

gandhavyavasthanam svalaksanato 'nugrahopaghatatah prabhedatasca //
rasavyavasthanamapyevameva veditavyam // tatra sahajo gandhascandanadonam,
samyogiko dhupayuktyadinam, parinamikah pakvaphaladinamiti /

sprastavyaikadesavyavasthanamamarsanata atulanatah sparsanata
apidanatah samsargato dhatuvaisamyasamyatasca /
abvayusamsargacchitam / (abhidh-s-bh 4) aprthavisamsargatpicchalam
/ visramo balamurja ca dhatusamyat / urja punarvaisaradyam
veditavyam / trptirubhayatha / sesa jighatsadayo
dhatuvaisamyadveditavyah //

abhisamksepekam paramanurupam / abhyavakasikam tadeva
yathoktam tadanyaprativarakasprastavyarahitam /
samadanikamavijñaptirupam / parikalpitam pratibimbarupam /
vaibhutvikam vimoksadhyayigocaram yadrupam /

vedanaskandhavyavasthanamasrayatah svabhavata asrayasamkalanatah
samklesavyavadanatasca / tatra rupasrayasamkalanatah
kayikivedanavyavasthanam /
arupyasrayasamkalanatascaitasikivedanavyavasthanam / samklesatah
samisadinam, vyavadanato niramisadinam vyavasthanam
veditavyam / tattrsnaviyukteti visamyukta visamyogyanukula ca
veditavya //

avyavaharakusalasyasiksitabhasataya rupe samjña bhavati na tu
rupamiti / tasmadanimittasamjñetyucyate / animittadhatusamapannasya
rupadisarvanimittapagate 'nimitte nirvane samjñanimittasamjña /
bhavagrasamapannasyapatutvenalambananimittikaranadanimittasamjñ
a / parittah kamadhatuh nikrsta tvat / mahadgato
rupadhatustata utkrstatvat / apramane akasa
vijñananantyyayatane 'paryantatvat / tasmattadalambanah
samjñah parittadisamjña veditavyah /

vedanasamjñavarjyanam sarvesam caitasikanam
cittaviprayuktanam ca samskaraskandhalaksanatve cetanamatrasyaiva
tannidase grahanam tatpurvakatvaditaresamiti
karanajñapanarthamaha - yaya kusalatvaya cetayata ityevamadi / tatra
kusala vaksyamanah sraddhadayah / samklesa ragadayah
klesopaklesah / avasthabhedatah cetanapreritasamskaravasyasu
prajñaptah cittaviprayuktah samskarah //

cetanadinam caitasikanam laksanatah karmatasca nirdeso
veditavyah / tatra cetanayah cittabhisamskaro manaskarmeti
laksananirdesah / kusalakusalavyakrtesu cittapreranakarmiketi
karmanirdesah / tathahi (abhidh-s-bh 5) yathabhisamskaram
kusaladisu dharmesu cittasya pravrttirbhavatiti / alambane
cittadharanam tatraiva punah punaravarjanam veditavyam / ata eva
samadhilabhi mana(h) samskaralabhityucyate /
vijñanotpattavindriyasya sukhadivedanotpattyanukulo yo
vikarastadakarrah sparso veditavyah / tattadupasamhita kartukamateti
darsanasravanadisarvakriyecchasamgrahartham / yathaniscayam
dharana evametannanyathetyadhimuktih / ata eva tatpradhano 'nyaih
samhartu na sakyate samstutam vastu purvanubhutam veditavyam /
aviksepakarmikatvam punah smrteralambanabhilapane sati
cittaviksepatamupadaya / cittasyaikagrataviksepah /
jñanasamnisrayadanam samahitacittasya yathabhutajñanat /
samsayavyavartanam prajñaya dharman pravicinvalo niscayalabhat /
astitve 'bhisampratayakara sraddha / gunatve prasadakara /
sakyatve 'bhilasakara, sakyam maya praptum nispadayitum veti
/ hridayah sugamatvanna vibhajyante / upapattipratilambhikam
srutacintamayam bhavanamayam ca yathakramam
vipakagamadhigamarupam veditavyam / pratisamkhyaprajña
dhairyasahita / sthamavanviryanutsahi drdhaparakramo
'niksiptadhurah kusalesu dharmesvityevamadisutrapadani
yathakramam samnahadisvabhyutsahavastusu yojayitavyani /
paripuranam yatha maulam pravesah / nispadanam tasyaiva
suparikarmakrtatvam / sarvavarananiskarsanam
tadvasenasrayaparivrttito drastavyam / sarvakusalabhavanaya
viryadi purvakatvatesvapramadaprajñapti / sasrava dharma asrava
asravasthaniyasca visaya iha veditavyah /
cittasamatadibhirupeksaya adimadhyavasanaavastha vyakhyatah /
tathahyupeksaya yuktam cittam layadivesamyabhavadaditah samam
/ tato 'nabhisamskarena vahanatprasatham / tatah
samklesasankabhavadanabhogavasthitamiti / a vihimsa
pyadvesavyatirekat prajñaptisati veditavya / duhkhasamjananakarmaka
iti trsnavasena pañcopadanaskandha nirvartanat / asparsavihara
aghatacittasya duhkhaviharat / agauravam gurusu gunavatsu ca
stabdhata / duhkhotpattih (abhidh-s-bh 6) punarbhavotpattirvedi tavya /
mithyaniscayairviparitam jñanam / vicikitsa samsayah /
samklesotpattih ragadiklesasamudacarah / tatsamnisrayadanam

mudhasya sarvaklesapravrteriti / ratnesu vimatirmargasatye
nirodhasatye ca yathayogam / taya kusalapakse
'pravrttiralabdhaniscayasyanarambhat //

madhyama pratipacchasvatocchedagrahavarjitam pratityasamutpadaññanam
/ silavratam kudrstipurvakam veditavyama / sramavaiphalyam
tenaniryana / nasti dattam nastistam nasti krtam nasti
sucaritam nasti duscaramityayam hetvapavadah / nasti
duscaramityayam karmanam phalavipaka iti phalapavadah /
nastyayam loka nasti paraloka nasti mata nasti pita nasti sattva
upapaduka iti kriyapavadah, lokantaragamanagamanakriyaya
bijadhanakriyayah pratisamdhibandhakriyayascapavadat / na santi
loke 'rhanta ityevamadi sadvastunasanam / tadanyadyat
kimcidviparitatadarsanam tanmithyaparikalpanam veditavyam /
kusalamulasamucchedo visistaya eva mithyadrsterna sarvasyah
/

pañcaskandhatmake jñeye atmatmiyasvabhavasamaropika
satkayadrstih /
atmanityanityavisesasamaropikantagrahadrstih /
kudrstavagrata samaropako drstiparamarsah / tatraiva
suddhisamaropakah silavrataparamarsah / eka yadbhuyaseti
mithyavikalpika ya navasyamapavadikatvat / laksanato
dvabhyamantagrahamithyadrstibhyam, saparivaratah sarvabhyah /

rupadaya natma, tadvilaksanatvat na hi te atmalaksana iti / na
tesvatma, anityatadosat / na hyasrayabhava asritam bhavatiti /
na rupavanatma, asvatantryadosaprasangat / na tebhya 'nyatratma,
nirdehatadosat / na hi vina dehena tmaparikalpa upalabhyata iti /
asvatantryatadosah tesvavasavartanat / athaivamvidhamatmanam
(abhidh-s-bh 7) kascitparikalpayat tathapi nopapadyate 'rupadika atma,
ayatnato moksadosat / dehadibandhanabhava hi svarasenaiva moksah
syaditi //

rupamatmeti samanupasyati vedanam samjñam samskaran
vijñanamatmeti samanupasyatityetah pañcatmadrstayah /
sesah pañcadasatmiyadrstayah //

rupavan yadvijñanavaniti sambandhenatmiyata, sa hi
tatsamvandhattadvan bhavatiti / atmiyam rupam yadvijñanamiti
vasavarttyatmiyatamupadaya, yasya hi yadvasena vartate dane viniyoge
va tasya tadatmiyamityucyate / rupe yadvijñane
atmetyavinirbhagavrttyatmiyata, ayamatmaesvanusrto vistrta
praksipto 'nganganusarigata iti parikalpanat //

anirupitavastukatvam puna rupamityevamadilaksanam nirupayata
atmadrsteranavakasat / tadyatha rajjum sarpato grhnati
kascit sahaya, na puna rajjuriti nirupayamstam sarpato
grhniyaditi //

krodhadayah prajñaptisanto veditavyah,
pratighatadivyatirekenabhavat // tadurdhvamiti krodhadurdhvam /
aksantirapakaramarsanam / dharmataisa yadavadyam
praticchadayatah kaukrtyam, atascasparsavihara iti /
uccapragadhparusyavacanam paramarmaghattanayogena
pratyaksaravadita / asamlekho
matsaryenanupayujyamananamapyupakarananam
samnicayadveditavyah / bhutadosavimalana anyenanyasya
pratisaranam veditavyam / samyagavavadalabhaparipanthakarmakatvam
yathabhutamatanamanaviskrtyavavadayogyatvat /
dirghayuskalaksanagrahanam tadvikalpanadamaravitarkapurvakam
jivitamadotpatteh / anyatamanyatama sasrava sampattih
kulavalarupamedhabuddhibhogaisvaryadika veditavya / ragamsikam
nandisaumanasyam samklisto harsavisesah /
subhanimittamanusarato raganukulam
purvahasitaramitakriditanusmaranat cittasyanupasamo veditavyah
kausidyasamnisrayadanakarmakatvamasraddadhanasya (abhidh-s-bh 8)
prayogacchandabhavat / asamvidita
kayavakcittacaryabhikramapratikramadisu samyagapratyaveksitataya
veditavya / evam hyasya karaniyakaraniyajñana dapattayo
bhavantiti //

svabhavaviksepah pañcavijñanakayah, prakrtyaivadhyatmam
samadhatumasakyatvat / bahirdhavigsepah srutadikusale prayuktasya
tadalambanadbahih kamagunesu cittaagamanam veditavyam /
adhyatmaviksepah samadhiprayuktasyaiva taccyutikarau
layauddhatyamasvadana ca / nimittaviksepah pare mam gunavattaya
sambhavayisyantityetannimittametadatha kusalaprayuktasya sanaih
tatparihanito veditavyah / dausthulya viksepo
'hamkaradidausthulyavasadutpannotpannesu sukhadisu
veditesvham mama asmiti va karanat kusalapaksaparisuddhito
veditavyah / aditastathodgrahanamudgrahah / vyavakirana tadurdhvam
tena cittasamtanasya misribhavah / nimittikarah tasyaiva veditasya
punah punascitrikaro veditavyah / manaskaraviksepah
samapattyantaram va samapadyamanasya dhyantaram va
samsrayatah purvasmaddhyutthanato veditavyah /
vairagyaparipanthakarmaka ityupaklesatmakam viksepamadhikrtya //

middhanimittam tadyatha daurbalyam, sramah, kayagauravah,
andhakaranimittasya manasikaranam, sarvarambhanamadhyupeksanam
punah punastatkalanidrabyasah, mantrabalena
parainidropasamharastatha samvahanadibhirveti / mohamsika iti
samadhito visesanartham / kusala(di)bhavavacanam na tvavasyam
mohatmaka iti krtva / kala iti ratrya madhyame yame / akalastato
'nyah / yuktam kale yathanujñam, akale 'pi glanasya karmanyatartha
va / ayuktastato 'nyah /
krtyatipattisamnisrayadanamupaklesatmakasya middhasya veditavyah /
anabhipretam karanamabhipretapurvika sucaritaduscaritakriya,

anabhipretam karanam parairbaladavastabhya karyamanasya
klesabhibhavadva yathayogam veditavyam / mohamsika
ityupaklesasamgrhitah / kale yavanna prativiramati, akale
tadurdhvam / yuktam sthane, ayuktamasthane / cetanam va nisritya
prajñam vetyanabhyuhabhyuhavasthayam yathakramam / (abhidh-s-bh 9)
paryesanakara manaso 'bhijalpana vitarkah pratyaveksanakara
manaso 'bhijalpananuvicara iti // taveva vitarkavicarau samvadhyete,
audarikasuksmavyavasthanadanayoh //

tadyathalobhasya lobhaprahanam, sraddhaya asraddhayaprahanam /
ragapratipakso vairagyam, tasya paripanthakaranam, tasya tena
tadutpattavantarayakaranat / evam krodhadinamapyupaklesanam
maitryadyatmiyaratipaksantarayakaranam veditavyam //

cittaviprayuktanam samskaranamadhistanatah svabhavatah
prajñaptitasca nirdeso veditavyah / asamjñisamapattinirodhasamapatti
bhumito 'pi nihsaranaviharasamjñapurvakabhyam
manaskarabhyamapi nirdiste / asamjñikam manaskaravarjyairebhireva
/ sesa adhisthanadibhistribhireva /

tatra kusalakusalanam dharmanamityadhisthananirdesah /
acayapacaya iti svabhavanirdesah / tathahyacaye 'dhimatrah
sraddhadibhih samanvagata ityucyate / apacaye sati mrdubhiriti /
praptih pratilambhah samagama iti prajñaptiriti prajñaptinirdesah /
evamanyesvapi yathayogam yojayitavyam //

subhakrtsnavitaragasyeti trtiyadhyanavitaragasya /
uparyavitaragasyeti caturthadhyanavitaragasya /
nihsaranasamjñapurvakenetimokhsasamjñapurvakena /
asthavaranamiti pravrttivilijñanasangrhitanam / nirodha iti
samapatticittakrtah kalantaramasthavaracittacittasamudacaranirodho
asrayasyavasthaviseso nirudhyate 'neneti krtva /
nirodhasamapattavuparyavitaragasyetyavacanai bhavagravita ragasyarhato
'pi tatsambhavat / tadekatyanam ca sthavaranamiti
klistamanahsamgrhitanam / ete ca samapatti bhumitah
manaskarato 'dhisthanatah svabhavatah prajñaptitasca nirdeste
asamjñikam manaskaravarjyairebhireva / sesa
adhisthanadibhistribhireva //

nikayasabhaga ekajanmikah skandhasamtanah / sthitalaniyama
iyantam kalamenenasmin nikayasabhage 'vasthatavyam varsasatam
varsasahasram veti karmakrtah samarthyavisesah /

tasmistasmin sattvanikaya iti devamanusyadisusattvajatisu /
atmabhavasadratsatayamityekajatiyatayam /

bahyasyapi rupasya jatimattve nikayasabhagamatragrahanam
sattvasamtane laksanaprajñaptijñapanartham / bahyam hi rupam
samvarttavivarttaprabhavitama dhyatmikastu jatijaradiprabhavita iti /
prabandhavinaso maranam veditavyam / ete ca jatya dayo na

pratiksanam veditavyah kimtarhi prabandhavasthasviti /

svabhavadhivacanam caksuh srotram devo manusya ityevamadi /
visesadhivacanam sarvasamskara anityah sarvasattva
marisyantityevamadi / tadubhayasrayesvi ti
svabhavavisesadhivacanasrayesvaksaresu a i u ityevamadis /
etavacca sarvam yaduta svabhavo visesastadubhayavyavaharasca,
tatsarvamebhiranuvyavahriyata iti / ata ete namapadavyañjanakaya
vyavasthapitah / paryayaksaranatamupadayeti yatha
caksuscaksurityetasmamparyayadanyesvapi
netraksinayanalocanadis / paryayantaresu ksarati, tairapi
tatsamjñanat / naivam a ityetadaksaram a ityetam paryayam
muktva paryayantarena sakyate jñapayitum, atah
paryayaksaranadaksaraani / ksaranam punargamanam veditavyam
//

prabandhanupacchede pravrttivyavasthanamekasmin ksane vyavacchinne va
tadupacarabhavat hetuphalananatvamistasya phalasya
sucaritamanistasya ducaritamityevamadi / phalanam prthak
prthaganyonyahetukatvam / hetuphalasarupyamanyatve 'pi yadyasya phalam
yujyate / tadyatha danasya bhogasampadityevamadi / ekaikasyaiva
pravrttirayugapatpravrttirveditavya / hetuphalasya prabandhena pravrttau
satyam yattatra hetuphalanutpannaniruddham so 'titah kala iti
prajñapyate, yadanutpannam so 'nagatah kalah, yadutpannaniruddham
sa pratyutpannah kala iti / hetuphalasya digvyaptau desopacarah /
rupasamgrhitam catra hetuphalam veditavyamarupinam
digvyapanasamarthyabhavat / pratyekaso bhede
samkhyetyabhinnaitmakatve dvitrisamkhyadyanupapatteh /
hetuphalapratyayanam (abhidh-s-bh 11) samavadhanam tadyatha
vijñanakhyasya hi hetuphalasyendriyaparibhedo vipayabhasagamanam
tajjñanam manaskarapratyupasthanam ceti / evamanyatrapa yojitavyam //

ityevamete cittaviprayuktah samskaranam dharmanamavasthasu
prajñapanatsarve prajñaptisanto veditavyah / tatra
kusalakusaladyacayapacayavasthayamekah /
cittacaitasikapravrttyavasthayam trayah / sthityavasthayamekah /
sadrsvavasthayamekah / laksnavasthayam catvarah /
vyavaharavasthayam trayah / alabhavasthayamekah /
hetuphalavasthayam sesa iti / hetuphalam punaratra sarva
samskrtam veditavyam / tato 'nyasyotpadaddhetuh / anyatastadutpadat
phalamiti //

skandhadinam samudacare tadbijaparipustirvasanetyucyate /
sarvabijakam tesameva skandhadinamutpattibijairyuktatvat /
aliyante tasmin dharma bijatah, sattva
vatmagrahenetyalayavijñanam / purvakarmanirmitatvat vipakavijñanam
/ punah punah pratisamdhibandhe atmabhavopadana dadanavijñanam /
tatpunaretaccittamityucyate, sarvadharmavasanaacittatvat //

tadetadalayavijñanamastiti katham vijñayate / yasmattena vina

upattamadi spastatvam bijam karma na yujyate / kayiko 'nubhavo
'citte samapatti cyutistatha //

etasyascoddanagathaya vibhagastadyatha viniscayasamgrahanyama
stabhirakarairalayavijñanasastita pratyeta /
tadyathantarenalayavijñanam asrayopadanambhavatah
adipravrttyasambhavatah spastapravrttyasambhavato
bijatvasambhavatah karmasambhavatah
kayikanubhavasambhavatacittakasamapattiyasambhavato
vijñanacyutyasambhavatasca //

kena karanenasrayopadanam na yujyate / aha pañcabhih karanaih
/ tathahi alayavijñanam purvasamskarahetukam /
caksuradipravrttivijñanam punarvartamanapratyayahetukam / yathoktam
indriyavisayamanaskaravasadvijñanam pravrttirbhavatiti
vistarena / idam prathamam karanam / api ca kusalakusalah
sadvijñanakaya upalabhyante / idam dvitiam karanam / api ca
sannam vijñanakayanam sa jatirnopalabhyate
yavyakrtavipakasamgrhita syat / idam trtiyam karanam /
api ca pratiniyatasrayah sadvijñanakayah pravartante, tatra yena
yenasrayena yadvijñanam pravartate tadeva tenopattam
syadavasistasyanupattateti na yujyate, upattatapi na yujyate
vijñanavirahitaya / idam caturtha karanam / api ca punah
punarasrayasyopadana dosah prasajyate / tathahi
caksurvijñanamekada pravartate ekada na pravartate evamavasistani
/ idam pañcamam karanam / iti purvakarmapravarttamanapratyayahetuto 'pi
kusalakusalato 'pi tajjatanupalambhato 'pi pratiniyatasrayato 'pi
punah punarupadanadosato 'pi na yujyate //

kena karanenadipravrttisambhavo na yujyate / sa
cetkascidvadedyadyalaya vijñanamasti tena dvayoh vijñanayoh
yugapatpravrttirbhavisyati / sa idam syadvacaniyah - adosa eva
bhavandosasamjñi / tathahi bhavatyeva
dvayorvijñanayoryugapatpravrttih / tatkasya hetoh / tathahyekatyasya
yugapadradstukamasya yadvijñanatukamasyadita
itaretaravijñanapravrttirna yujyate / tathahi tatra manaskaro 'pi
nirvisista indriyamapi visayo 'pi //

kena karanenasatyam yugapadvijñanapravrttau manovijñanasya
caksuradivijñanasahanucarasya spastatvam na sambhavati / tathahi
yasmin samaye 'titamanubhutam visayam samanumarati tasmin samaye
'vispato manovijñanapracaroh bhavati na tu tatha vartamanavisayo
manahpracaro 'vispato bhavati / ato 'pi yugapatpravrttirva yujyate
'vispastatvam va manovijñanasya //

kena karanena bijatvam na sambhavati sannam
vijñanakayanamanyonyam / tathahi kusalanantaramakusalamutpadyate,
akusalanantaram kusalam, tadubhayanantaramavyakrtam,

hinadhatukanantaram madhyadhatukam, madhyadhatukanantaram
pranitadhatukam, evam pranitadhatukanantaram
yavaddhinadhatukam, sasravanantaramanasravam, anasravanantaram
(abhidh-s-bh 13) sasravam, laukikanantaram lokottaram, lokottaranantaram
laukikam / na ca tesam tatha bijatvam yujyate /
dirghakalasangamucchinna ca samtaticirena kalena pravartate,
tasmadapi na yujyate //

kena karanenasatyam yugapadvijñanapravrttau karma na sambhavati /
tathahi samasatascaturvidham karma -
bhajanavijñaptirasrayavijñaptirahamiti vijñaptirvisayavijñaptisceti /
eta vijñaptayah ksane ksane yugapatpravartamana upalabhyante / na
caikasya vijñanasyaikasmin ksane idamevamrupam vyatibhinnam karma
yujyate //

kena karanenasatyalayavijñane kayiko 'nubhavo na yujyate /
tathahyekatyasya yoniso vayoniso va cintayato vanuvitarkayato va
samahitacetaso vasamahitacetaso va ye kaye kayanubhava utpadyante
'nekavidha bahunanaprakaraste na bhavyurupalabhyante ca /
tasmadapyastyalayavijñanam //

kena karane nasatyalayavijñane 'citta samapattirna sambhavati /
tathahya samjñīsamapannasya va nirodhasamapannasya va vijñanameva
kayadapakrantam syat / nanapakrantam tathā kalakriyāiva bhavet /
yathoktam bhagavata - "vijñanam casya kayadanapakrantam bhavati"ti
//

kena karanenasatyalayavijñane cyutirapi na yujyate / tathahi
cyavamanasya vijñana murdhvadeham va sotikurvan vijahati, adhodeham
va / na ca manovijñanam kadacina pravartate / ato
'pyalayavijñanasyaiva dehopadana kasya vigamaddehasitata upa[la]bhyate
dehapratisamvedana ca / na tu manovijñanasya / ato 'pi na yujyate //

mano nirvacanata alambanatah samprayogatah pravrttikalatasca
nirdistam veditavyam / margasammukhibhave tadabhavah,
paramarthajñanasyatmadrstisamudacarenatyantavirodhat /
tadurdhvamalayavijñanatpravrttih, saikasyaprahinatvat /
asamjñīsamapattito (abhidh-s-bh 14) nirodhasamapatteh santataratvam
tadasamudacaradeva veditavyam / samanantaraniruddham mano 'numatamiti
krtvanantaram matamityarthah //

vijñanasyasrayata alambanatah svabhavatasca vyavasthanam
veditavyam //

dhatvayatananam nasti prthaglakṣanavyavasthanam, skandhanirdesa
eva caksuradinamuktalakṣanatvat / tasmatskandhebhya eva
niskṛsya dhātavo vyavasthapyante, dhātubhya ayatanāni //

yattu skandhairasamgrhitamasamskṛtam tadastadhavyavasthāpya
iti / tathatayastraividhyamasrayaprakārabhedanna svabhāvābhēdaditi
veditavyam / ananyathā vata sādāiva bhavanam niratmatāya

drastavya / samklesapracaratamupadayeti tenalabanena
samklesavastunah samklesasunyikaranat / yadapi
samklistetyucyate tadapyagantukastatropakleso veditavyah / katamah
punaragantukastatropaklesah / anapodhrtagrahyagrahakabijasya
paratantracittasya dvayakara pravrttih / na dharmata cittasya /
praktiprabhasvara hi sarvadharmam dharmateti / nimittani rupam
vedana yavadbodhiriti prapañcitani, tesam tatropasamadanimitam /
bhutam yadaviparitam, tasya kotih paryantah, nairatmyatparena
tattvaparyepanat / akasam rupabhava iti rupasyava
viparyayenabhavalaksano yo dharmo manovijñānavisayastadakasam /
manovijñānavisayatva punah dharmadhatvadhikaratvena veditavyam /
rupasyaivetyavadharanadvedanadisadharanastathatapratisamkhyaprat
isamkhyani[ro]dhanityatah paryudasyante /
sasavipanadinamatyantamabhavo na tesam viparyayena vijñāyate
/ yasmatta evatyantam na sambhavantiti / te 'pi sasavisanadayo
nasyaiva vidyamanasya rupasya viparyayena, (abhidh-s-bh 15)
vedanadisadharanatvat / tasmadrupasyaiva viparyayenetyucyate /
abhavalaksanavacanena vedanadonamarupinam paryudasah / na hi te
'bhavalaksana iti / yo nirodho na ca visamyoga
ityanusayasamuddhatat / viparyayadvisamyogah //

dvayamidam prahatavyam - klesasca tadasrayabhutam ca vastu veditam /
tatpunarveditam dvividham - vaikarikamavaikarikam ca,
sukhaduhkhamaduhkhasukham ca yathakramam / tatra klesaprahanat
pratisamkhyanirodhavyavasthanam /
dvividhaveditaprahanadyathakramamaniñjyasya samjñavedayitanirodhasya
ca vyavasthanam / tatra klesaprahanam
tatpaksadausthulyapagamadasrayaparivrttih, veditaprahanam
tatpratipaksabhutayah
samapatteravaranaapagamadasrayaparivrttih / ata eva dvitiye dhyane
duhkhanirodhasyasamskrta[vya]vasthanam, vaikarikasya
veditasyasesamaprahanat //

rupaskandhena dasarupino dhatavah samgrhitah, dharmadhatuna
sa eva, mana ayatanena sapta vijñānadhatava ityevam sarvadharmastrayo
bhavanti //

evam vyavasthapitesu
skandhadhatvayatanesvanusamgikametadvayutpadyate //

caksusrotraghrananam pratyekam dvitve sati katham
dhatunam naikavimsatitvam / yadyapi caisam dvitvam na tu
dhatvantaratvam, laksanasadharmyenobhayoscaksurlaksanatvat,
krtyasadharmyenobhayoscaksurvijñānakrtyatvat / evam
srotraghranayoryojyam / dvayordvayostu nirvrttirasrayasobhartham /
evam suvibhaktasamobhayaparsva asrayah sobhano nanyatha //

kimekaikameva caksurnisritya caksurvijñānamutpadyate nityamahosviddva
api / dve apityucyate, spastagrahanat / yatha

dvayoscaksusorunmisitayoh rupagrahanam spastam bhavati na
tathaikasminneveti / tadyatha ekasminnapavarake dvayoh pradipayorekam
prabhapratanam spastataram dvau pradipau nisritya varttate /
tadvadatrapī nayo drastavyah //

ekaikenendriyadvarena vicitravisayapratyupasthane tatprakaresu kim
kramena vijñānanyutpadyante ahosyidyugapadekam / yugapadekameva
vicitrakaram vijñānam veditavyam / jihvasamprapte kavade
jihvakayavijñānanyornityam yugapadutpattirveditavya //

sabdasyoccheditvanna desantaresvaparaparotpattisamtanena
desantaragamanamasti kimtarhi sakrt / yatha svaprade samavastabhya
pradipapratanavat sabdapratanasyotpado drastavyah /
yattvasannatiraskrtasya sabdasyastam sravanam bhavati
tacchabdasya pratighatitvadavaranasausiryasvalpokitito veditavyam //

sannam vijñānam kati vijñānani savikalpakani
kavyavikalpakani / tribhīstavadvikalpāih manovijñānamekam savikalpakam
/ trayo vikalpāhsvabhāvavikalpo 'nusmaranavikalpo
'bhīnīrupanavikalpasca / tatra svabhāvavikalpāh pratyutpannesu
samskāresvanubhūyamanesu yah svalaksanakaro vikalpāh /
anusmaranavikalpo yo 'nubhūtapurvasamskārah /
abhīnīrupanavikalpo yo 'tītanaga tapratyutpannesu
viparoksesvabhūhanakaro vikalpāh // apī khalu sapta vikalpāh
alambane svarasavāho vikalpāh sanimitto 'nimittāh paryesakah
pratyaveksakah klisto 'klistasca vikalpāh / tatra adyo
vikalpāh pañca vijñānakayah, acitrayitvalambanam yathasvam
visayesu svarasenaiva vahanat / sanimittāh svabhāvanusmaranavikalpo
vartamanatitavisayacitrikaranat / animitto 'nagatavisayo
manorathakaro vikalpāh sesa bhīnīrupanavikalpasvabhāva
veditavyah / tathahyekadabhyūhāmanāh paryesate, ekada
pratyaveksate, ekada klisto bhavati, ekadaklista iti //

yada rupadīprativijñāptikam vijñānam tatkena karanena
caksuradivijñānamityucyate na rupadībhījñānamiti /
pañcavidhavigrahopapatteh rupadīvacānanupattih / kathamiti /
caksusi vijñānam caksurvijñānam, asrayadese
vijñānotpattitah, sati ca tasmīstadbhāvat / tathahi sati caksusi
caksurvijñānamavasyamutpadyate anandhanamanandhato 'ndhakarasyapī
darsanat / na rupe satyavasyam, andhanamadarsanadīti / caksusa
vijñānam caksuvijñānam, tadvāsenavīkrte 'pī rupe vijñānasya
vikriyagāmanatvat / tadyatha kamalavyadhyupahatena (abhidh-s-bh 17)
caksusa nīladīrupesvapī pīdarsanāmeva bhavatīti / caksuso
vijñānam caksurvijñānam,
vijñānabījanubandhaccaksusastānīrvrtteh / caksuse vijñānam,
tasmai hitāhi[ta]tvat / tathahi
vijñānasamprayuktenanubhāvenendriyāsanugraha upaghato va bhavati, na
visayasyeti / caksurvijñānam caksurvijñānam, ubhayoh
sattvasamkhyatvat na tvavasyam rupasyeti //

kim tavaccaksu rupani pasyatiti veditavyamatha vijñanam /
naikam naparam pasyatiti veditavyam, nirvyaparavtat dharmanam /
samagrayam tu satyam darsanaprajñaptih / api khalu
sadbhirakaraih caksuso rupadarsane pradhanyam veditavyam na
vijñanasya / katamaih sadbhih / utpattikarana (ta)h,
caksusastadutpatteh / tatpadaasthanatah, darsanasya
caksurasrayanat / acalavrttitah, caksuso nityamekajatiyatvat
/ svatantravrttitah, pratiksanamutpattipratyayasamagryanapeksatvat
/ sobhavrttitah, tenasrayasobhanat / agamatah, "caksusa
rupani drstve" ti vacanat / etacca yathoktam sarva vijñanasya na
sambhavatiti / calavrttitvam tvasya bahuprakarotpattitito veditavyam //

yatha dhatusvayatanesu casamskrtam vyavasthapitamevam
kasmanna skandhesvapi vyavasthapitam / skandharthasambhavat /
rupadinamatitadiprakarabhisamksepena rasyarthah skandhartho
nirdistah / sa ca nityasya na sambhavatiti na
skandhesvasamskrtavyavasthanam //

kena karanena ta eva dharma skandhadhatvayatanamukhah
prthagdesitah / vineyanam
samasavyasanirdesakausalyotpadanartham / tathahi skandhanirdese ye
rupavijñane samasena nirdiste te dhatvayatanesvekadasadha /
saptadha ca bhittva vyasena (abhidh-s-bh 18) nirdiste yathayogam / ye
tu tatra vedanadayo vyastah te dhatvayatanesu dharmadhatvayatanatvena
samasta iti / api khalu laksanamatravyavasthanatah skandhanirdesah,
grahyagrahakagrahanavyavasthanato dhatunirdesah, grahanaya
dvarabhutasya grahyagrahakamatrasya vyavasthanata ayatananirdeso
veditavyah / samaptamanusamgikam //

atah param mulagranthasyaivarthanirdeso drastavyah /
arhatascaramam caksuh parinirvanakale pascimam / tatra dhatuh,
caksurantarasyahetutvat / arupyopapannasya prthagjanasya
caksurheturiti tatah pracyutya rupini dhatavupapadyamanasya
yasmadalayavijñanasamnivistaccaksurbijacca
ksurnirvartisyate, na tvaryasya punaranagamanaditi // kayadhaturna
kaya arupyopapannasya prthagjanasya yah kayadhaturityetadatra
vaktavyam, andagatadinam kayasambhavat pranastakayasya
cajivi[ta]svaditi // syanmanodhaturna mana ityatrasamjñisamapanna
syagrahanam, klistamanahsadbhavat //

jato bhutah nirvrtti vrddhi cadhikrtya yathakramam //
arupyavacarena manasarupyavacaran svabhumikananasravamsca
dharman vijanatityaryasravakamadhikrtya / bahyakah prthagjanah
svabhumikaneva vijanatiti / iha dharmikastu
kascitpurvasrutaparibhavanavasadurdhvbhumikanapyalambate
tadutpadanartham //

yatha rupam tathanubhava iti
sukhadivedaniyadindriyarthadvayatsukhadivedanotpatteh / yatha vedayate

tatha samjanita iti yathanubhavam nimittodgrahanat / yatha
samjanite tatha cetayati yathasamjñam karmabhisamskaranat /
yatha cetayate tatha vijñanam tatra tatropagam bhavatiti
yathabhisamskaram visayesu gatyantaresu ca vijñanaparinamat
//

yatra samklisyate vyavadayate ceti sendriye kaye / yenanubhaveneti
samisaniramisadyena yathakramam / yena
nimittagrahanabhisamskarenetyayoniso yonisasca pravrttena /
yatsamklisyate vyavadayate ceti
cittadausthulyadausthulyopapattitah //

ekadasavidhatrsnaprakaradrupadinamatitadiprakaravyavasthan
a veditavyam / sa punah apeksatrsna abhinandanatrsna
adhyavasananatrsna amatrsna visayatrsna
kamatrsna samapattitrsna duscaritaduhkhatrsna
sucaritasukhatrsna vipakrstatrsna
sanikrstatrsna ca / asyah trsnaya alambanatvena
yathakramamatitadayah prakara yojitavyah / aparah paryayah /
utpannanutpannabhedato grahakagrahyabhedato bahirmukhantarmukhabhedatah
klistaklistabhedato
vipakrstasamnirkstabhedatasvatitadini yathayogam
veditavyani / tatrotpannamatitam pratyutpannam ca / anutpannamanagatam /
vahirmukhamasamahitabhumikam / antarmukham samahitabhumikam /
sistah sugamatvanna vibhaktah /
dukhavaipulyalaksanatamupadayeti rupadisamnirayena
jatthadiduhkhapratana / samklesabharodvahanam
rupadyasritatvat klesadisamklesasya / tadyatha loke yena
sarirapradesena bhara uhyate tatra skandhopacaro drstah, skandhena
bharamuddhahatiti //

sarvadharmabijartha iti hetvarthamadhikrtyalayavijñane /
karyakaranabhavadharanamastadasasu dhatusu sannam
vijñanadhatunamindriyarthadhatunam, ca yathakramam /
sarvaprakaradharmasamgrahanena sutrantanirdistanam
prthividhatvadinamanyesamapi dhatunamesvevastadasasu
yathayogam samgrahanadveditavyam //

bijarthah sarvaprakaradharmasamgraharthascayatanartho 'pi
veditavyah //

rupadanam phenapindo pamatvamasato riktatah tucchato 'saratasca
(abhidh-s-bh 20) khyanadveditavyam / etesam punah sutrapadanamartha
atmasucisukhanityaviparyasapratipaksena
yathakramamanatmatamupadayetyevamadibhih padarveditavyah //

katham kati kimarthibhiriti prasnatrayavyavasthapanam
lakshanavastusammohayoh samaropasya ca prahanartham /

tatra katham dravyasaditi dravyasato laksananirdesena tatsammohah

prahiyate / sarvani dravyasantityanena vastusammohah prahiyate
atmadravyabhinivesatyajanarthamityanena samaropah prahiyate /
evamanyatrapī yoḥyam / abhilapanirapekṣa indriyagocarastadyatha rupam
vedanetyevamadikam namnacitrayitva yasyarthasya grahanam bhavati /
tadanyanirapekṣastadyatharthantaramanapekṣya yatra tadbuddhirbhavati / na
yatha ghatadisu rupadinapekṣya ghatadibuddhiriti //

samklesalambanam samvrtisat samklesavrttyarthena / atma
samklesasya nimittamityabhinivesatyajanartham //

visuddhaye alambanam paramarthasat paramajñānagocararthena /
sarvani saramarthasantititi tathatavyatirekatsarvadharmanam //

yena samklyate vyavadayate ceti ragadibhiscetasikaih
sraddhadibhisceti veditavyam / ya ca tatravastheti
rupacittacetāsikavasthasu prajñaptascittaviprayuktah samskarah /
yacca vyavadanamityasamskrtam vyavadanam veditavyam / tacca
yathayogam / punastrayodasavidhasya vijñānasya yo visayah
tajjñeyamanena pradarsitam / tatpunah srutamayam jñanam
cintamayam jñanam laukikabhavanamayam jñanam
paramarthajñanam paracittajñanam dharmajñanam anvayajñanam
dukhajñanam samudajñanam nirodhajñanam margajñanam
ksayanutpadajñanam mahayanajñanam ca / ete 'nye ca
yathakramamadhimuktijñānādinī veditavyāni / tatra paracittajñanam
paratma jñanam, paratmacittavisayat / dharmajñanamadharajñanam,
satyesvadita (abhidh-s-bh 21) utpadat / anvayajñanamurdhvajñanam,
dharmajñanadurdhvamutpadat / vidusanayasamutthapanayanutpade
jñāne nisthayam maharthesu jñanam tadvidusanajñanam
yavanmaharthajñanamiti yojayitavyam / maharthatvam punah
svapararthatvat //

tatra avikalpanataḥ pañcabhirvijñānakayaih / vikalpanataḥ
manovijñānena / hetuta alayavijñānam / pravrttitastadanyadvijñānam
nimittata indriyarthah / naimittikato vijñānani /
vipaksapratipaksataḥ saragam vigataragam sadvesam
vigatadvesamityevamadi / sukṣmaprabhedataḥ
saptavidhadurvijñānavijñāptibhedat / saptavidhadurvijñāna
vijñāptistadyatha asamviditavijñāptih bhajanavijñāptih,
sarvakalamapariicchinnakaravat citrakaravijñāptirekasyaneka akaro
vicitrasceti durvyavasthapanadasyah sukṣmatvam /
sahabhavavijñāptirekakalotpannati vijñānani katham
prthaghyathasvam visayam paricchindantiti
durvyavasthapanatsukṣmatvam / sukṣmatvamiti sarvatradhikrtam
veditavyam / vipaksapratipaksalaghuparivrttivijñāptih katham
ragadisamastabandhanam cittam tanmuhureva sakrdvitaragadikam
bhavatiti / vasanavijñāptih katham karmabhiḥ samudacaradbhiḥ
cittam vasyate, na ca tasmadanya sa vasana, nāpi tanmatrameva,
phaladanam ca prati kramena vrttilabha iti / pratisamdhivijñāptih
kathamanekaprakaratmabhavanirvartakakarmaparibhavitam sadvijñānam

tathapyaparisphutayam maranavasthayam sahasa
prabuddhayanyatarakarmavasanamanyatarasyam gatau pratisamdhi
vadhnaniti / muktavijñaptih kathamarhatascittam paramam
nisprapañcam dharmatapraptam
samsarocitasarvaprakarasravacarya samatikrantamanenakarena
vartata iti durvyavasthapanadasyah sukmatvam veditavyam /
drastadigrahanena drasta srota ghrata svadayita sprasta
vijñata cetyesam grahanam veditavyam //

abhijñeyam sannamabhijñanam visaya /
gamanavisesaprabhavitadvdrddhayabhijñayastadvisayasya
samkrantito 'bhijñeyatvam / (abhidh-s-bh 22)
saragadinimittajñanaccaritapravesat /
atitajanmaparamparagamanajñanadagatitah /
anagatotpattigamanajñanat gatitah /
traidhatukanirmoksopayajñanannisananatah /
sarvanyabhijñeyanyantyanam tismam savamvisayatvat /

tatra rupiti rupam tasya dharmasyatmasvabhavastasmadasau rupi, na tu
rupantarena yuktatvat / yavaduktam syadrupasvabhava iti /
bhutasrayato 'piti rupantarayogadapi rupitvamiti darsayati,
upadayarupasya bhutarupena yogadbhatarupanam ca parasparamiti /
nandisamudaya iti nandyeva yasya samudayastadrupi, na tu yatha
vedanadinam purvika ca nando samudayah, pratyutpannasca
sparsadiriti / sapradesatah savayavatvat / desavyaptito diksu
pratyasparanat / desopadesato 'musyam disiti vyavadestum
sakyatvat desagocaratah kasmiscitpradese sthitasyalambanibhavat /
dvayasamagocaratah sattvadvyasya kasmiscitpradese sthitasyalam
vanobhavat / dvayasamagocaratah sattvadvyasya samamalam vanibhavanna
tvevamarupino yathatmanubhavam paraih parigrahitumasakyatvaditi /
sambandhatacaksurvijñana dinamapi paryayena rupitvam,
rupindriyasambandhat / anubandhata arupyanam prthagjananam
rupabijanubandhat / prarupanato
vitarkavicaranamalambanaprarupanato / vyabadhanatah
pañcanam skandhanam panyadisamsarsaih sokadibhisca
yathayogam rupanat badhanadityarthah / samprapanato desanaya
arthanirupanato / samcayavyavasthanatah paramanorurdhvarupasya
savayavyavasthanat / bahirmukhatah kamavacarasya rupasya
kamagunatrsnasambhutvat / antarmukhato rupavacarasya rupasya
samapatticittatrsnasambhutvat data evasya manomayatvam
veditavyam / ayatatah prthagjanasya purvantaparantayoh
paryantavyavasthanabhavat / paricchinnatah saiksasya rupasya
paryantikrtasamsaratvat / tatkalato 'saiksarupasya
pratyutatpannabhavamatravasesat / (abhidh-s-bh 23) nidarsanato
buddhadirupasya samdarsanamatravadanispannatamupadaya // tatra
sarvani rupini vyavadhanarupitvena / yathayogam
sesairveditavyam / bahirmukhatadayastu sad rupibheda
vedanadisadharana veditavyah /

sistasya rupivat prabheda iti / iti katham / yatha ruvitadatmato
'piti vistarena rupityuktam tatha sanidarsanatadatmato 'pi
sanidarsanam vistarena yojayitavyam / tatra sarvani sanidarsanani
sarvanidarsanasambandhadinarupinamapi sanidarsanatvat //

avrnotyavri yata iti gamanapratibandharthena / avrnotityetavati
vaktavye avriyate ceti vacanam prabhadirupasya
sapatighatvavyavasthapanartham / taddhyavriyata eva navrnotityesa
tasya jatiresa svabhava ityarthah / paramanorurdhvamityekasya
paramanorapratighatvat / yanna samadhivasavarti rupamiti samadhivasena
vartamanasyapatighatvat samacittakadevatavata / prakopapadasthanam
yatrasraya alambane va dvesa utpadyate / anena ca sapatigharthena
sarvanisapatighani / yathayogam veti sesaih //

asravatadatmata asravanam sasravatvamasravasvabhavena yuktatvat /
asravasambandhatastatsahabhuvam citacaittanam caksuradinam
casravasamprayuktatvadasrava [sraya]tvacca yathakramam /
asravabandhatah kusalasaravanam tadvasena punarbhavanirvartanat /
asravanubandhato

'nyabhumikanamapyanyabhumikasravadausthulyasrayatvat /
asravanukulyata iti klesadausthulyanugatave 'pi
nirvedyabhagiyamanasravatvavyavasthapanartham, sarvabhavavaimukhyena
(abhidh-s-bh 24) tatpratipaksatvat / asravanvayato 'rhatam
skandhanam paurvajanmikaklesasambhutatvat // pañcaskandhah
sasravah / pañcadasa ghatavo 'ntyamstrin hitva /
dasayatananyantye dve hitvah / trayanam dhatunam
dvayoscayatanayoh pradesah saparivaramaryamargamasamskrutam ca
hitva //

sastradanadiranahetavo ragadayo ranah / yavanti sasravani
tavanti sarananityevamadi tadanubamdhyarthena veditavyam //

punarbhavadhyavasanaahetavo ragadaya amisam / katham dvesasya -
punarbhavadhyavasanaahetutvam / vyavadanikadharmadvesena
punarbhavadhyavasanaat //

kamagunadhyavasanaahetavo ragadayo gredhah / kidrsena dvesena
tadadhyavasanaam / naiskramyadvesena //

kamakarena sammukhibhavo vimukhibhavasca nasamskrtasya
sambhavati nityatvat / naivasamskrtanasamskrtasya
dvayavyatirekadyaduktam - dvayamidam samskrtam casamskrtam
ceti / tatkatham dvayamevameva bhavatiti /
kamakarasammukhibhavarthena samskrtameveti vaktavyam /
karmaklesanabhisamskrtatarthenasamskrtameveti / na
dvayadvayatiricyate //

tatpratibhasamiti traidhatukaparyapannakaram,
tathatadipratibhasayaikantenanucitatvena lokottaratvat /
skandhanamekadesam samyagjñanasamgrhitam

lokottarapratibhasamsca prsthalabdhan sthapayitva /
taccasamskr̥tam ca sthapayitva trayanam dhatunam
dvayoscayatanayoh pradeso drastavyah //

traidhatukapratipaksa aryamargah / sa punah
sravakapratyeka buddhanam
nityadicaturvidhaviparyasapratipaksatvadaviparyasanirvikalpataya
nirvikalpah / bodhisattvanam
rupadisarvadharmaprapañcapratipaksatvannisprapañcanirvikalpataya
nirvikalpah / asamskr̥tam tu sarvavikalpapasthanannirvikalpah /

adyutpannam pratisamdhikale / prabandhotpannam tata urdhvam /
upacayotpannam caturvidhenopacayena svapnahrabrahmacaryasamapattihetukena
/ asrayatvotpannamadhyatmakamindriyam / vikarotpannam sukha
divedanotpattau tadanukula indriyaparinamah / paripakotpannam
jñnavastham / hanyutpannam sugatescyutvadurgatavutpadyamanasya /
visesotpannam viparyayat / prabhasvarotpannam
kridapramosakanam manahpradusakanam
nirmanaratinam paranirmitavasavartinam rupaupyavacaranam
ca devanam pramodabahulyadbhogesu vihare ca
svavasavarttanadyathayogam / aprabhasvarotpannam tadanyat /
samkr̥ntyutpannam gamanavasthayam / sabijotpannamarhatascaraman
skandhan varjayitva / abijotpannam caramah skandhah /
pratibimbavibhutvanidarsanotpannam jñeyam vastu sabhagam
vaimoksikam tathagatam ca rupam yathakramam / paramparotpannam
janmaprabandhe / ksanabhangotpannam pratiksanam
samskaranam laksanam / samyogaviyogotpannam
priyapriyasamyogaviyogavasthayam cittasya ca
saragavigataragadyavasthayam / avasthantarotpannam kalaladyavasthasu
vyadhyadyavasthasu ca / cyutopapadotpannam sattvalokah /
samvartavivartotpannam bhajanalokah / purvakalotpannam
purvakalabhavah / maranakalotpannam maranakalabhavah /
antarotpannamantarabhavah / pratisamdhikalotpannamupapattibhavah //

rupasamskaraskandhaikadesa itindriyalaksanah
samprayuktalaksanasca yathakramam / dharmadhatvayatanaikadesah
samprayuktasvabhavah / bhoktatma istanistanam
visayanamupalambharthena veditavyah / apraptagrahakam caksuh
srotram manasca / praptagrahakam tadanyadindriyam / svalaksanasya
vartamanasya pratyekam pratiniyatasya visayasya grahakam
pañcendriyajam / svasamanyalaksanasya (abhidh-s-bh 26) sarvakalasya
sarvasya visayasya grahakam sasthendriyajam // pratyayasamagraya
vijñānasyotpattimadhikr̥tya prajñāptyam grahakopacaro veditavyah, na
tu bhutarthena vyaparadvad dharmanamiti /

yattavadgrahakam grahyamapi tat caksuradinamapi manovijñānena
grahyatvat / grahakagocara evetyavadharanam caitasikavyudasartham //

srutacintamayatanudharmapratipattisamgr̥hitasyahabirmukhatvam,

nisyandadharmahetukatvat, tadvasena nirvanadyalambanato
drastavyam / nisyandadharmah punarbudhdhadinamadhigamanvaya
desana veditavya / catvaro dhatavo
ghranavijñanadhaturgandhadhaturjihvavijñanadhatuh rasadhatusca /
dve ayatane gandharasayatane tadanyesamekadesah
kamadhatusamgrhitah //

dasanam dhatunamiti saptanam vijñanadhatunam
rupasabdadharmadhatunam ca / caturnamayatananamiti
rupasabdamanodharmayatananam //

hetuphalopayogata ityutpannatvanniruddhatvacca yathakramam /
samklesavyavadanakaritrasamatikrantata iti
pratyutpannaragadisraddhadvaccittasamklesavyavadanasamarthyabhavat
/ hetuparigrahavinasato vasanam sthapyaitva vinastatvat /
phalavalaksanabhavabhavato vartamane kale
tadahitavasanasadbhavattadadhayakadravyabhavacca /
smarasamkalpadinam nimittatvamalambanamatra bhavadaveditavyam /
sarvesamekadeso 'nagatapratyutpannasamskrtavarjah //

hetau satyanutpannata ityasamskrtadvisesanartham,
taddhayanutpannamapi sanna hetumaditi / labdhasvalaksanato
'nirvrttasvabhavatvat / hetuphalanupayogatastadbijasyakrtakrtyatvat
tasya canutpannatvat //

hetuphalopayoganupayogatah punaranivartyatvadasthitatvacca /
atitanagataprabhavananimittatah
pratyutpannamadhisthayatitanagataprajñapteh / yattamavastham
(abhidh-s-bh 27) prapsyati tadanagatam / yatpraptam tadatitamiti /
karitrapratyupasthanatascaksuradinam vijñanasrayadibhavat //

atitanirdesadhikarenedamapi jñapyate - kimartha
bhagavatatitadinyeva trini kathavastuni vyavasthapitani na
nirvanamiti / nirvanasya pratyatmavedanīyataya
nirabhilapyatamupadaya kathayitumasakyatvadityarthah,
drstasrutamatavijñatavyavaharanam
bhutabhavyavartamanadhisthanatvat /

dasanam dhatunam vijñanadhatunam
rupasabdadharmadhatunam ca / caturnamayatananam
rupasabdamanodharmayatananam / tesveveti sraddhadisu /
prakrtyapratismkhyayeti svarasena, vina
kalyanamitradibalenetyarthah / rucih samtisthata iti na kevalam
rucirevopapattipratilambhika kim tarhi saha taih sraddhadibhiriti /
kusalasya bhavana sarve srutamayadayah kusala dharmaveditavyah /
svargadhyakulopattiparigrahabyamabhyudayahetum darsyati /
vyavadananukalyaparigrahena praptihetumiti /
vidusanapratipaksadayah parastannirdeksyante /

tadanyah klesopakleso duscaryasamutthapaka iti sa punaryah

kama[va]caro 'naihsargikah, naihsargikastu yo
duscaritasamutthapakah so 'ku[sa]lah / tadanyo nivrtavyakrto
veditavyah / himsapurvakam caityam pratisthapayati
yatrorabhramahisadayo hanyante / kudrstipurvakam
yatranasanadibhih punyarthino vararthinasca klisyanta iti /
aksepakam va paripurakam veti durgatimadhikrtya / sugatau tu
paripurakameva, yenatropapanno daridrayadikam vyananam pratymanubhavati
/ kusantarayika dharma abhiksnam ganasamnipatadayah //

astau dhatavascaksuh
srotraghranajihvakayagandharasasprastavyadhatahavah /
astavayatanani tanyeva / adustaprasannacitasyeti
kusalakusalaviparyayam darsa[ya]ti / taireva parigrhita iti
tadakaratvena manojalpasukhavrttatvat / tesamevabhilapavasane
nama kayadibhiscitavasanyatyamabhilapapravrttaye /
tatparigrhitescittacaitasikairdharmairyatsamutthapitamityapradustapra
sannacittasya namadyabhilapakarai[h] / aklistakusalacetaso
yadyasya (abhidh-s-bh 28) na klistam napi kusalam ceto bhavati, tata
airyapathikadyavyakrtam bhavatyanyatha kusalakusalam
yathayogamiti / yathapi tadapratismkhyayeti kusalatvadvisepayati,
aklistacitta ityakusalatvat / pratisamkhyaya bhaisajyam nisevate
sarvavyadhipratipaksenarogyartham / adhigamanisyandato 'vyakrtam
nirmanacittam sahajamiti yaiscittacaitasikaih vikridanartham
nirmanam nirmemiyate / sattvahitartha tu kusalam veditavyamiti //
nidarsanatah kusaladikam yadbuddhadayo
vineyarthavasatsamdarsayanti / aku[sa]lasya katham samdarsanam /
coradi nirmaya tadanyasattvabhisanartha
karacaranasiraschedadisamdarsanat //

avitaragasyeti pradesavairagyenapyayuktasyasamadhilabhina ityarthah
/ itaratha hyanagamyam kamapratismyuktam prapnuyat / saha
samadhilabhat prahanabhirativipaksabhutasya dausthu[lya]sya
prahanat pradesavairagyamastiti veditavyam / bahyam tviha
rupadikamavitaragakarmadhipatyanirvrttatvat kamapratismyuktam /
sarvasattvasadharanakarmadhipatyasambhutavacanamavitaragakarmana
ruparupyavacaresvapi vijino 'stitvat / catvaro dhatavo
gandharasaghranajihvavijñanadhatavah / dve ayatane gandharasayatane
/ tadanyesamekadesah ruparupyavacaranasravavarjah /

caturo dhatun dve cayatane sthapayitvanantaroktani / tadanyesam
skandhadhatvayatananamekadesah kamarupyavacaranasravavarjyah /

caterna skandhanam vedanadinam / trayanam dhatunam
manodharmamanovijñanadhatunam / dvayorayatanyormanodharmayatanayoh /
pradesah kamarupavacaranasravavarjyah /

ekadesavairagyam bhumimadhikrtya yavadastamasya klesaprakarasya
prahanat / sakalavairagyam nava [ma]sya prahanat /
satkayavairagyam va punaradhikrtya

saiksasyaikadesavairagyamasaisksasya sakalavairagyam veditavyam /
prativedhavairagyam darsanamargena / upaghatavairagyam laukikena
margena / samuddhatavairagyam lokottareneti veditavyam /
dasavairagyanyatra pratikulyartha vairagyartho veditavyo
navasyam prahanarthah / uccataram sthanam praptavato
nihinesthane ityuccataram nagarasraisthayadisthanam praptavato
gramamahattaradisthane nihine / balanam nirvana iti tasya
santatvajñanat satkayabhisvangacca / pratilabdhadarsanamargasya
traidhatuka iti samskaraduhkhatam pariññatavatah
sarvasasrava[va]stunirvedat / prakrtya vairagyam prakrtivairagyam
yavatprahanena vairagyam prahanavairagyamiti
padavigrahajatirveditavya //

moksaprayuktasya kusalam saiksamiti
sambhrtasambharavasthayah prabhrtimoksartha prayuktasya
veditavyam / sambhrtasambharavastha
punaradhigamikamoksabhagiyavastha veditavya / dasanam
dhatunam vijñanarupasabdadharmadhatunam /
caturnamayatananam rupasabdamanodharmayatananam /

siksayam nisthagatasyetyadhisilamadhicittamadhiprajñam ca
siksayam nisthagatasyarhata ityarthah //

prthagjanasya kusaladikamiti moksaprayuktavarjasya / sa hi
siksaya[ma]bhisiksanacchaiksa ucyata iti / saiksasya
klistavyakrtamityatra klistamakusalam nivrtavyakrtam ca
yathasambhavam / avyakrtam punaranivrtavyakrtam veditavyam //

parikalpita klista drstirasaddharmasravanapurvika pañca
dastayah / parikalpita grahanam
sahajasatkayantagrahadrstivyudasartham / antagrahadrstih
kidrsi sahaja / ucchedadrstiryato 'bhisamayaprayuktasyottraso
bhavatyatha kastarhi me atmeti / drstisthanam drstisahabhuvo
dharmastadvijam ca tathaiva vicikitsasthanamapi veditavyam / ye ca
drstau vipratipannah klesopaklesa iti ye drstimukhena
pravrtta tadalambanasca ragadayah / sarvesamekadeso
bhavanaprahatavyanasravavarjah //

darsanaprahatavyaviparyayena sasrava iti
parikalpitaklistadrstayadikadanye sasrava ityarthah / atra
punah sasravagrahanena nirvedhabhagiyanamapi grahanam veditavyam
dausthulyanubandharthena / sarvesamekadesah
darsanaprahatavyanasravavarjah //

skandhanamekadeso 'prahatavyah, lokottaro margastatprstalabdhasca
/ dasanam [dhatunam caturna cayatananam (ekadesa) iti] sa ca
samskrtam ca / kidrso rupasabdadhatu na prahatavyau /
asaiksasya kusala kayavakkarmasvabhavau /

avidyapratyayah samskara ityevamadi / tatra asmin satidam bhavati

nirihapratyayotpattitamupadaya / sati kevalam pratyaye phalam bhavati,
na tu phalotpadanam prati pratyayasya kacidihetyarthah /
asyotpadadamutpadyate anityapratyayotpattitamupadaya, na
hyanutpadikaranat kimcidutpadyamanam karya siddhamiti krtva /
avidyapratyayah samskara ityevamadi
samarthapratyayotpattitamupadaya nirihakatvanityatve 'pi sati na yatah
kutascit pratyayat sarvameva phalamutpadyate, kimtarhi samarthat /
tadyathavidyatah samskara yavajjatito jaramaranamiti //

yanyavidyadini dvadasangani vibhaktani tanyeva punah samasya
catvaryangani bhavanyaksepa ngadini / etavacca pravrttinirdese
nirdestavyam yaduta hetukale yenaksipyate yaccaksipyate phalakale
yenabhinirvartyate yaccabhinirvartyate
tadetatsarvamebhirangainirdistam veditavyam / tatra
aksepakangamavidyasamskara vijñanam ca,
anagatajanmabhinirvrttaye satyesvajñanapurvakena karmana
cittavasanarthena / aksiptangam namarupam sadayatanam
sparso vedana ca, taya cittavasanaya namarupadina mayatyam
purvotarasamnisrayakramenabhinirvrttaye bijapustitah /
abhinirvartakangam trsna upadanam bhavasca,
aprahinakamadi trsnadivasena kamadisu
sucaritaduscaritaprakararatipurvakena chandaragena sopadane vijñane
sati maranavasthayam phaladanam prati
chandaraganurupyantarakarmavasanabhimukhibhavat /
abhinirvrttyangam jatirjaramanam ca, tena prakarena
karmantaravasanabhimukhye satyanyatarasmin gatiyonyadibhedabhinne
nikayasabhage yathaksipte namarupadinirvrtteh /
jatijaramaranavacanam
samskrtalaksanatrayadhikarenodvejanartham / (abhidh-s-bh 32)
jaramaranasyaikangakaranam vinapi jaram maranasambhavat / na
tvevam jarayujayam yonau vina namarupadibhih
sadayatanadinam sambhava ityesam prthagangikaranam
veditavyam //

angapratya[yatvavya]vasthanam caturah pratyayanadhikrtya / tatra
tavadaavidya samskaranam purvotpannavasanato hetupratyayah,
tatparibhavasamtanotpannam karmanam
punarbhavabhisamskaranasamarthyat tatkalasamudacarini /
avedhatah samanantarapratyayah, tadaksepakavisesena
samskarasrotanupravrtteh / manaskarata alambanapratyayah,
mudhavasthaya agratadibhirayonisomanaskaralambanibhavat /
sahabhavato 'dhipatipratyayah, tadadhipatyena
tatsamprayuktayasctanaya viparitalambanabhisamskaranat /

avidya bhava sattvan sammohayati, tadavrtteh
purvantaparantamadyantanam yathabhutaparijñanat / yata evam
vicikitsati - kim nvahamabhuvamati[te] 'dhvanyahosvinnabhuvamityevamadi
/ pratyayasca bhavati samskaranam tadvasena punarbhavikakarmopacayat

/ samskara gatisu sattvana vibhajanti, karmavasena sattvanam
gatyantaragamanavaicitryat / pratyayasca bhavanti vijñanasya
vasanayah, ayatya namarupabhinirvrttaye bijaposanat /
vijñanam karmabandham dharayati, saskara hitavasanasahotpatteh /
pratyayasca bhavati namarupasya, matuh kuksau vijñanavakrantya
namarupavivrdhigamanat / namarupamatmabhavam sattvan grahayati
tannivrttya sattvanam nikayasabhagantarabha janat /
namarupadinam sadayatanadipratyayabhavah
purvangasamnisrayenottaranganirvrttito drastavyah /
sadayatanamatmabhavaparipurim (abhidh-s-bh 33) ca sattvan
grahayati, tannivrttavindriyantaravaikalyat / pratyayasca bhavati
sparsasya / sparso visayopabhoge sattvan pravartayati, tanmukhena
sukhavedaniyaditridhavisayopabhogat / pratyayasca bhavati vedanayah
/ vedana janmopabhoge ca sattvan pravartayati,
tadadhistanenestadikarmavipakopabhogat / pratyayasca bhavati
trsnyah, tatsamprayogadyabhilasamukhena trsnotpatteh /
trsna janmani sattvanakarsati, tadvasena janmantarasroto
'nupacchedat / pratyayasca bhavatyupadanasya, asvadaprarthanamukhena
kamadisu chandaragapravrtteh / upadanam punarbhavadanaya
sopadanam ca sattvanam vijñanam karoti,
narakadigativisistapunarbhavapratismdhaye karmavasananiamat /
pratyayasca bhavati bhavasya, tadvasena samskaravasanyovrttilabhat /
bhavah punarbhave sattvanabhimukhikaroti, anantaragatyantaravahanat
pratyayasca bhavati jateh, tato nikayasabhagantaravivrtteh /
jatirnamarupadyanupurvyasattvanabhinirvartayati,
uttarottaravasthantaravahanat / pratyayasca bhavati jaramaranasya,
jatau satyam tatprabandhasyanyathatvavinasasambhavat /
jaramaranam punahpunarvayah parinamena jivitaparinamena ca
sattvan yojayati, yauvanayusovinasena yojanat //

vijñanasya karma[sam]klesasamgrahanam
samskaravasana prabhavitadvijñanangasyah

niskartkratha isvaradikarttrahitvat / sahetukartho
'vidyadihetukatvat / nihsatvarthah svayamanatmatvat /
paratantrarthah pratyayadhinatvat / nirihakarthah pratyayanam
nirvyaparvat / anityartho 'sasvatatvat / ksanikartha
utpattikalat parenanavasthanat / hetuphalaprabandhanupacchedarthah
karanaksana nirodhasamakalam karyaksanotpadat / (abhidh-s-bh
34) anurupahetuphalaparigraharthah sarvatah sarvasyasambhavat /
vicitrahetuphalartho
'nekaikajatiyatkarandekanejakajatiyakaryotpatteh /
pratiniyatahetuphalarthah samtanantaraphalanat //

punarebhirevarthah pratityasamutpadasya pañcavidham gambhirya
veditavyam / hetugambhirya visamahetvahetuvadapratipaksena
dvabhyamarthabhyam / laksanagambhirya niratmakatayaikarthena /
utpattigambhirya pratyayebhyah phalotpattavapyatatkrataya

dvabhyamarthabhyam / sthitigambhiryamavyavasthitanam
sthityabhasanaddvabhyamarthabhyam / pravrttigambhiryam
hetuphalapravrttidurvijñanatvaccaturbhirarthairiti //

antarena eva kartaram karma kriya casti tatphalopabhogascetyayamatra
karmaphalavipranaso veditavyah //

na svayamkrto dharmo 'nutpannasyabhavadyenasau kriyeta / na
parakrtah pratyayanamakartkatvat / nobhayakrta etenaiva
karanadvayena / nasvayamkarapa[ra]krahetusamutpannah
hetupratyayanam phalotpattau samarthyat // aparah paryayah / na
svayamkrta pratyayapeksanat / na parakrtah satsvapi
pratyayesu nirvijasyanutpadat / nobhayakrtastadubhayonirihakatvat /
nahetusamutpanno bijapratyayanam saktisadbha[va]diti / bhavati hyapi-
svabijatvanna paratah na svayam tadapeksanat / niscestatvanna
ca dvabhyam tacchakternapyahetutah // iti /

na svayam na parato dvididhakotipratiksepe 'pi gambhirah
pratityasamutpadah syat prageva yatra catasro 'pi kotayah
pratiksipyante, tasmadetasya paramagambhiryah veditavyam //

vijñanotpattiprabhedatascakshupratityarupani cotpadyate
caksurvijñanamityevamadi / vyutpattiprabhedatah satvalokamadhikrtya,
avidyapratyayah samskara ityevamadi / bahyavasyotpattiprabhedato
bijam pratityankurah, ankuram pratitya kandah / tatha
napatrapuspaphalani yojyani / samvartavivartaprabhedatah
sarvasattvasadharanakarmadhipatyam pratitya
mahaprthiviyadinanutpadat / aharopastambhaprabhedatascatura aharan
pratitya traidhatuke satvanamavasthanat /
istanistagativibhagaprabhedatah sucaritaduscarite pratitya
sugatidurgatigamanat / visuddhiprabhedato moksabhagiyani pratitya
nirvedhabhagiyotpattito
yavaddarsanabhavanamarganupurvyarhattvapraptitah, parato va
ghosam pratityadhyatmam ca yoniso manaskaram
samyagdrstistato yavatsarvasravaksaya iti / prabhavaprabhedato
'dhigamam pratityabhijñadayo vaisesika guna iti / ebhah
prabhedaivistarena samskaranam pratityasamutpado 'nusartavyah //

[sam]klesanulomaprtiloma iti pravrtyanupurvimadhikrtya,
avidyapratyayah samskara ityevamadyanulomanirdesah /
jaramaranamjaramara[na]samudayo [jaramarananirodho]
jaramarananirodhagamini pratipaditi satyavyavasthanamadhikrtya
pratilomanirdeso veditavyah /

[vyavadananulomaprtilomata iti] tadyathavidyanirodhat samskaranirodha
ityevamadi vyavadananulomanirdesah / kasminnasati na jaramaranam
bhavati kasya nirodhajjaramarananirodha iti pratilomanirdesatah //

hetupratyaya alayavijñanam kusalavasana ca sasravanasravanam
ca samskaranam yathakramam / alayavijñanam punardvidham -

vaipakikamabhisamskarikam ca / tatra
vaipakikamupapattipratilambhikanam hetupratyayah /
abhisamskarikam prayogikanamayatyam calayavijñanantarasya
hetupratyayo drastavyah / abhisamskarikam punaralayavijñanam
tajjanmikapravrttivijñanasamudacaravasitam veditavyam /
kusalavasana moksabhagiyanam vasana (abhidh-s-bh 36)
drastavya / tesam
lokottarabhyupagamanisyandadharmanaimittikatastadvasanaya
lokottaradharmahetutvam veditavyam //

api khalu svabhavato 'pityevamadina saddhetavo hetupratyaya iti
darsayati / tatra svabhavatah prabhedatasca karanahetorvyavasthanam /
sesaih padaih yathakramam
sahabhusamprayuktasabhagasarvatragavipakahetunam vyavasthanam
veditavyam /

hetusvabhavamadhikrtya karanahetuvyavasthanatsarvahetavah
karanahetavantarbhuta veditavyah / sahayadivisesaprabhavanartha
tu prthagvyavasthanam /

karanahetuprabhede vijñanasamagrayadikam
yannirdistamudaharanamatram taddrastavyam, taya disanyasyapi
tajjatiyasyabhyuhanartham / tatra utpattikaranam tatah
karyasyabhutva pradurbhavat / sthitikaranamutpannasya
prabandhanupacchedat / dhrtikaranam patapratibandhat /
prakasanakaranamavrtasyabhivyañjanat / vikarakaranam
tatsamtanasyanyathatvapadanat / viyogakaranam sambandhasya
dvaidhikaranat / parinatikaranam tadavayavanam
desantarasamcaranat / sampratyaakaranam tena
viparoksanumanat / sampratyaakaranam tena samyanniscayat /
prapanakaranam tenadhigamat / vyavaharakaranam
yathanamadheyam nimittodgrahanenabhinivisyanuvyavaharanat /
apeksakaranamanyatrechhotpattinimittatvat / aksepakaranam
tadanvayavasthantaraparaparabhavina avedhakatvat /
abhinirvrttikaranamanantarabhavino janakatvat / parigrahakaranam
svabijotpadina upodvalatvat / avahanakaranam
tadanukulyenakarsanat / pratiniyamakaranam
bhinnasvabhavatayanyonyaphalatvat / saharikakaranam
svakaryanirvartane (abhidh-s-bh 37) karanantarapeksanat /
virodhikaranam vidhnakaranat / avirodhikaranam tadviparyayena
veditavyam //

tadyatha bhutani bhautikam ceti yathasambhavam na tvavasyam
sarvatra samghate catvari mahabhutani bhavanti rupadikam va
bhautikam / ityato yadyatrasti tattena sahotpadyate nanyonyam vineti //

sahayanaiamyena sahabhuheturvyavasthapitah / bhutani bhautikam
cetyudaharanamatrametadveditavyam,
cittacaitasikanamanyonyamavinabhavaniyam / yadyevam

samprayuktahetoh prthagvyavasthanam na prapnoti,
cittacaitasikanam sahabhuhetavantarbhavat / yadyapyetadevam
tathapyanyenarthena / ye dharmah sahabhavenalambanam pratipadyante
nanyatama vaikalyena te sampratipattitah
samprayuktakaheturvyavasthapyate, na sahabhavamatrena, tadyatha cittai
caitasikasca //

purvabhavitanamiti purvabhyasthanam purvam
samudacaritanamityarthah / ya aparante uttarottara pustataratama
pravrtririti taih paripositabijanam tadanvayanamanagate kale
visistotpattito drastavya / evamayam sabhagahetuh
sadrshanam pustininimittatvena vyavasthapitah //

sarvatragaheturna kevalam sadrsasyaiva pustaye kim tarhi yasya
kasyacidragadeh klesasyabhyasena sarvesam dvesadinam
prabandhapustaya drdhikaro bhavatyato
vandhanagadhikarananmoksapraptiparipantharthenasya vyavasthanam
veditavyam //

vipakahetuh
punarayatyamekantavisadrsasyaivanivrttavyakrtasyatmabhavasamgr
a hitavyavipakasyaksepakatvat parigraharthena vyavasthapitah /
kusalasravagrahanamanasravanam janmavirodhitvenanaksepakatvat
//

nairantaryasamanantarato 'piti navasyam ksanairantarya kimtarhi
cittantarairantaryamapyatra nairantarya drastavyam / itaratha
hyacittikasamapattau vyutthanacittasya samapatticittam na
samanantarapratyayah syat / bhavati ca / tasmadekasmin samtane
pascimasya cittasya purvakam cittam cittantarenanantaritam
(abhidh-s-bh 38) samanantarapratyayah / yatha cittamevam caitasika api
veditavyah / sabhagavisabhagacittacaittotpattisama[na]ntarato 'piti
kusalah cittacettah kusalanam
sabhaganamakusalavyakrtanam ca visabhaganamanantarotpannam
samanantarapratyayah / evam kusalavyakrtah svanyaprakaranam
yojayitavyah / tadyatha kamavacara kamavakaranam
ruparupyavacaranasravanam canantarotpannam
samanantarapratyayah / evam rupavacaradayo 'pi
prthagprthagrupavacaradonam kamavacaradinam
ca[na]ntarotpannamiti yojayitavyam //

kim khalu sarvasya cintasyanantaram sarva cittamutpadyate, ahosvidasti
pratiniyamah / astityucyate / avaitasya cittasyanantaramidam cedam ca
cittamutpadyata ityucyamane bahuvaktavyam jayate / tasmatsamanyena
cittotpattau laksanamatram vyavasthapyate / tadyatha
dasabhirbalaiscittasyotpado veditavyah - paricayabalena chandabalena
prayogabalena samapattibalena "vedhabalena hetubalena visayabalena
smrtibalena manaskarabalena pratisamdhibalena ca / paricayabalam
punastrividham - mrdu madhyamadhimatram ca /

samapattisthitivyutthananimittanamanupalaksitatvanmrdu /
upalaksitanam svaparicitta tvanmadhyam /
suparicitatopalaksitatvadadhimatram / tatra mrduna paricayabalena
dhyanarupyanama[nu]purvyasamapattirveditavya / madhyena
vyutkrantakasamapattirekantarikayogena / adhimatrena yathestam
sarvani va vyutkramyanulomam pratilomam ca samapattirveditavya /
chandabalena dvitiyadhyanalabhi prathamam dhyanam samapanno
yadyakamsati dvitiyadhyanabhumikam
vyutthanacittamamukhikarotyatha na kamksati kamavacaram
kusalamanivrtavyakrtam va / evamanyatrapa vistarena yojyam /
prayogabalena kamavacarasya kusalasyavanantaram tatprathamato
rupavacaram cittamutpadyate / anagamyasya kusalasyanantaram maulam /
maulasya kusalasyanantaram dvitiyadhyanasamapannakamityevamadi
vistarena yavadbhavagrata veditavyam / samapattibalena suddhakam
samapannasya kadacicchuddhakamevotpadyate (abhidh-s-bh 39)
kadacitklistam / avedhavalena samadhervyutthaya
caratastavatsamahitabhumikam
cittam[a]samahitaksananantaravyatibhinnamanuvartate
yavattadvirodhiklesasamudacaratparihina iti / tadvirodhi
klesasamprayuktasya punascittasya hetvadibhisca turbhirbalaih
samudacaro veditavyah - tatra tavaddhetubalena yadyavasyam
bhumiparihanisamvartaniyamavaranam purvamupacitam bhavati,
visayabalena yadi ragadyutpatyanukulah subhadinimittah
prabhavotkatavisaya abhasasamagato bhavati, smrtivalena yadi
smaranasamkalpairatitanvisayan prapañcayati, manaskarabalena yadi
mimamsamanaskarenanyataranyataracchubhanimittam manasikarotiti /
pratisamdhibalena nava
maranacittanyatmabhavatrnsasamprayuktani trisu
dhatusupratyekam kamaruparupyavacarani / tatra
kamadhatoscyutva kamadhataveva pratisamdhi vadhnatah
kamavacaramatmabhavatrnsasamprayuktam maranacittam
veditavyam / rugarupyadhatvoh pratisamdhi badhnato rugarupyavacaram
/ tatha rugarupyadhatubhyam cyutva tatra vanyatra votpadyamanasya
satcittani yojayitavyani / sa punaratmabhavatrnsa
sahajanirupitalambananivrtavyakrta ca /
atmabhavajatiscahyah prakarapricchedenalambanam veditavyam /
tadvasena[na]ntaram prthagjananamantarabhavapratisamdhih /
aryanamapyavitaraganam maranakale
yavadaspastasamjñavastham na gacchati tavadasau trsna
samudacarati / te tvenam paricchidya pratipaksenabhinihrnanti /
vitaraganam tvaryanam pratipaksasya valiyastvannaivaasau
samudacaratyaprahinapi sati / tadanusayavasena tu tesam
pratisamdhih / antarabhavapratisamdhihsanah
punarnityamanivrtavyakrta eva vipakatvat / tata urdhva kusalo
'pyakusalo (abhidh-s-bh 40) 'pyavyakrto 'pi yathasambhavam,
cyuticittam sthapayitva / antarabhavacyuticittam tu nityam
klistam maranabhavavat / upapattipratisamdhih

punarnityamanivrtavyakrta eveti veditavyam / bodhisattvanam tu
pranidhanabalenopapadyamananam maranacittadikamekantena sarva
kusalam veditavyam / samaptah samanantara pratyayaprasangah //

paricchinnavisayalambanatah pañcanam
vijñanakayanamalambanam, pratiniyatavisayatvat pañcanam
vijñanakayanam / aparicchinnavisayalambanatah
manovijñanasyalambanam, sarvadharmavisayatvanmanovijñanasya /
acitrikaravisayalambanato 'vyutpannasamjñanam
manovijñanasyalambanam, namato 'ksarikartumasakyatvat /
citrikaravisayalambanatastadviparya[ya]dveditavyam /
savastukavisayalambanato drstimasmimanam tatsamprayuktamsca
dharman sthapayitva tadanyesamalambanam /
avastukavisayalambanatah sthapitanamalambanam,
atmadhistanatvat / vastvalambanato 'nasravalambanan
visabhagadhatubhumisarvatragananivaritavastukamscatitanagatalam
banan sthapayitva tadanyesamalambanam / parikalpalambanatah
sthapitanamalambanam, svaparikalpamatralambanat /
viparyastalambanam nityadyakaranam /
aviparyastalambanam nityadyakaranam /
savyaghatalambanam prahinajñeyavarananam /
avyaghatalambanam prahinajñeyavarananamiti //

alambanapratyaye viniscayah - laksanato 'pi prabhedato 'pi sthitito
'pi pariññanato 'pi prahanato 'pyalavanavyavasthanam veditavyam //

katham laksanatah / yo 'rthastatpratibhasanam
cittacaitasikanam dharmanamutpattinimittama, te
cotpannastadarthabhinivesavyavaharapratyatmavagamaya bhavanti
tadalambanalaksanam //

katham prabhedatah / asadalambanam tadyatha viparyastanam
cittacaitasikanamatitanagatasvapnapratirbibamayadyalambanam ca /
sadalambanam tadanyesam / analambanamalambanam rupam
cittaviprayukta asamskrtam ca / salambanamalambanam
cittacaitasika dharmah / samyaktvalambanam tadyatha kusalam /
(abhidh-s-bh 41) mithyatvalambanam tadyatha klistam /
naivasamyakratvanamithyatvalambanam tadyathanivrtavyakrtam /
yonisa alambanam tadyatha kusalanam cittacaitasikanam / ayonisa
alambanam tadyatha klistanam /
naivayonisonayonisastadvinirmuktanam / sabhagamalambanam tadyatha
kusaladinam kusaladini svabhumikanam ca svabhumikam
sasravanam ca sasravamanasravanam canasravam /
visabhagamalambanam tadyatha
kusaladinamakusaladinyanyabhūmikanam canyabhūmikum
sasravanasravayoscanasravasravanam / nanatvamalambanam tadyatha
savitarkavicaranam cittacaitasikanam / ekatvamalambanam
tadyathavitarkavicaranam / vibhūtyalambanam
tadyathasamjñikaprayogikanam

cittacaitasikanamakasavijñananantyayanikanam ca /
abhisamksiptam suksmamalambanam tadyathakimcanyayanikanam
/ paryantikam suksmamalambanam tadyatha
nairvasamjñanasamjñayanikanam / klesa alambanam
tenalambyata iti krtva / dharma alambanam tadyatharyanam
namakayapadakayavyañjanakayah / artha alambanam tadasrito
'rthah / parittamalambanam tadyatha sravakayanam /
vipulamalambanam tadyatha mahayanam / nimittamalavanam tadyatha
samathapragrahopeksanimittani / animittamalambanam tadyatha
nirvanam bhavagrāyam ca / tattvamalambanam tadyatha tathata
sodasanam cakaranam satyani / vaiharikamalambanam
tadyatha nirodhasamapattih / vasavartyalambanam tadyatha
vimokśadinam sarvakarajñatavasananam gunanam /
ksanikamalambanam tadyathasaiksanam tajjanmikameva /
anuvartyalambanam tadyatha buddhabodhisattvanam //

katham sthititah / alambanasyapariniṣpattitastatha vyavasthapanat
/ caturbhisca karanaṣpattispannamalambanam veditavyam -
viruddhavijñananimittataya, (abhidh-s-bh 42)
a[n]alambanavijñanopalabdhyā, yatnamantarenaviparyasaprasangataya,
trividhajñananuvartanataya ca / tatasca grahakasyapyapariniṣpattih /
trividham jñanam vasitajñanam vipasyanajñana
nirvikalpajñanam ca / tatra caturṇa karananamudāharanani /

pretatiryagmanusyanam devanam ca yatharha tah /
tulyavastumanobhedadarthanisṣpattirisyate // v1

atitadāu tatha svapne pratibimbadvaye 'pi ca /
asannalambanatvacca tadāmbanayogatah // v2

arthasyarthvanisṣpattāu jñanam na syadakalpam /
tadābhavacca buddhatvaprapṭirnaivopapadyate // v3

bodhisattve vasiprapte 'dhimuktivasadyatah /
tathābhavaḥ prthivyadāu dhyāyinaṃ copalabhyate // v4

niṣpannavicayasyeha dhimataḥ samādhilabhinah /
sarvadharmamanaskare tatharthakhyānato 'pi ca // v5

jñānacare 'vikalpe hi sarvarthakhyānato 'pi ca /
arthābhavopagantavyo vijñāptestadābhavatah // v6

katham pariñānatah / laksanaprābhedaṣṭhitinam
yathābhutajñānatah //

katham prāhanatah /
sravakayanamahayanābhyāmasrayaparivṛttitah /
sravakayanārayaparivṛtṭya skandhadhatvayatanalambanebhyo
vimokśo na tu tesu vibhūtvālabhah / mahayanārayaparivṛtṭya
tubhayaṃiti / samapta alambanapratyaye yathagrantham viniscayah /
pratisthadhipatitah vayumandaladīnyammandaladinam,

bhajanalokah sattvalokasya, bhutani bhautikanam, indriyani
vijñananamityevamadi / avedhadhipatitah sarvasattvasadharanam
karma bhajanalokasya, pauranam sasravakarma vipakasyetyevamadi
sahabhavadhipatitah cittam caitasanam, manaskarah cittasya, sparsi
vedanaya ityevamadi / atah param dvavisati
mindriyanyadhikrtyadhipativyavasthanam veditavyam / tatra
visyadhipatitah caksuhsrotraghranajihvakayamanaindriyanam,
tadadhipatyena rupadyabhinirvrtteh / (abhidh-s-bh 43)
prasavadhipatitah stripurusendriyayoh, tadadhipatyena
garbhavakramanat / sthanadhipatito jivitendriyasya, tadvasena
nikayasabhagasthanat / phalopabhogadhipatitah
sukhaduhkhasaumanasyopeksendriyanam,
tadadhisthanenestanstavipakapratisamvedanat /
laukikavisudhyadhipatitah
sraddhaviryasmrtisamadhiprajñendriyanam, taih
klesaviskambhanat / lokottaravisudhyadhipatito
'najñatamajñasyamindriyasyajñendriyasyajñatavindriyasya ca
vyavasthanam veditavyam, tairanusayasamudghataditi //

vijñānavirahitatatsadrsyendriyavisayaprabandhotpattitah sabhagam
veditavyam, vijñānasahitasya vijñānasadrsyenendriyasya visayesu
prabandhenotpatteh vijñānavrttisadrsyarthena tadindriyam
sabhagamityucyate /
vijñānavirahitasvasadrsyaprabandhotpattitastatsabhagam, vijñānena
viprayuktasyendriyasya svatmasadrsyena
prabandhotpattirindriyalaksanasadrsyarthena tatsabhagam veditavyam
/ rupaskandhaikadesascaksuradipañcendriyalaksanah / pañca
rupini dhatvayatanani caksuradinityeva /

vedanotpattyasrayarupata iti yadrupamasritya vedanotpadyate
tadupattamityucyate / rupaskandhaikadesah
sadhistanendriyasamgahitah / pañca rupini dhatvayatanani
caksuradini / caturnam caikadesah
rupagandharasasprastavyanamindriyavinirbhagi //

visyagrahanadhipatitascaksuradinam sannam, tadadhipatyena
rupadyalambane cittacaitapavrteh / kulaprabandhadhipatitah
stripurusendriyayoh, tatah putrapautradyanvayapavrteh /
sesam yathadhipatipratyaye nirdistam tathanugantavyam /
rupaskandhaikadesascaksuh
srotraghranajihvakayastripurusendriyalaksanah /
samskaraskandhaikadeso
jivitasraddhaviryasmrtisamadhiprajñendriyalaksanah / dvadasa
dhatava indriyavijñānadhatavah / sadayatanyadhyatmikani /
dharmadhatvayatanaikadesasca jivitendriyam sukhadini sraddhadani
pañca //

duhkha vedana dukkhatmika sati svenaiva laksanena
dukkhadukkhatah /

tadutpattinimittabhutastvindriyarthastatsamprayuktasca
dukhavedaniyatvaddukhadukkhata drastavya //

sukhaya vedanayastadvedaniyanam ca dharmanam viparinamena
daurmanasyotpadatadviparinatirviparinamadukkhata / tatra
canunayena cittasya viparinamanam viparinamadukkhata veditavya /
yathoktamavadirno viparinatena citteneti //

aduhkhasukha vedanalayavijñanasamprayukta tadvedaniyasca
samskara dukkhaviparinamadukkhatayodausthulyenanugatattvattena
dukhkhatadvayenavinirmuktatvadekada dukkhavastham bhajante ekada
sukhavastham, na nityakalamaduhkhasukhavastha eva bhavanti /
tasmadanityatanubandharthenayogaksematvatsamskaradukkhata
veditavya / skandhanam / trayanam dhatunam
manodharmamanovijñanadhatunam / dvayoscayatanayormanodharmayatanayoh
/ ekadesam sthapayitvanasravalaksanam, tadanyani sarvaniti //

akusalasya kusalasarvasya cayatya sasamprayogamalayavijñanam
vipakah / atastena vipakena tadubhayam savipakamityucyate / skandhanam
/ dasanam dhatunam vijñanarupasabdadharmadhatunam /
caturna cayatananam rupasabdamanodharmayatananam / ekadeso
'vyakrtanasravavarjah / alayavijñanattadanyattu caksuradikam ca
sukhadukhadikam ca advipakramityakhyam labhate tato jatamiti
krtva /

parinatitah parinamikah kavadikara aharah, parinamakale
indriyamahabhutaposanat / visayato vaisayikah sparsaharah,
istavisaya dhisthanena sparsenasrayanugrahanat / asata
asikah manah samcetanaharah,
abhipretavastuprativaddhasavasenasrayanugrahanat / upadanata
aupadanikah vijñanamaharah, alayavijñanopadanavasematmabha
vopasthanat / tathahi tadviyukta asrayah putibhavatiti /

punascatro 'pyaharah samasya caturbhih prabhedairvyavasthapyante /
tadyatha suddhasrayasthitikah kamavacaranam prthagjananam,
sakalabandhanatvat / suddhasuddhasrayasthitikah saiksanam
ruparupyavacaranam ca prthagjananam, savasesavandhanatvat /
suddhasrayasthitiko 'rhatam, sarvabandhanavinirmuktatvat /
sthitisamdarsiko buddhanam bodhisattvanam ca
mahaprabhavapraptnam, aharavasena sthiriti samdarsanamatravat
//

asamskrtaikadesah nispannasvabhavah sottaramiti nirvanam
muktva, tasya sarvadharmagravdisuddhayasca
tathatayastallaksanatvat //

samasatah prabhedastrividhah, trividham svabhavamadhikrtya
pudgalanairatmyanayena veditavyah / tatra parikalpita svabhavah
skandhadinyadhithayavidyamana atmadisvabhavo yah parikalpita
/ paratantra svabhavastanyeva skandhadini

yatrasavatmadyabhutavikalpah pravrttah / parinispannah svabhavo
bhavabhavaviyuktalaksana hi tathata,
skandhadisvatmadyabhavanairatmyastitalaksanatvat //

laksanaprabhedo dharmanam svabhavamadhikrtya, rupam
vedanetyevamadi / prakara[pra]bhedo visesamadhikrtya, dravyasantah
prajñaptisanta ityevamadi / asrayaprabhedah pratyatmabhavam
skandhadinam nanatvamadhikrtya /

samtatiprabheda ekasminapyatmabhava skandhadinam
pratilaksanamanyathatvamadhikrtya //

bahirmukhaprabhedo yadbhuyasa kamavacara iti bhuyograham
nispanadadharmahetukasrutacintamayavyudasartham // samaptah prabhedah
//

laksanasamgrahena rupaskandho rupaskandhenaiiva samgrhito
vistarena yavaddharmayatana dharmayata[ne]naiva / dhatusamgrahena
sarvani skandhadhatvayatanyalayavijñanena samgrhitani,
sarvesam tatra bijato 'stivtat / jatisamgrahena skandhaih
rasyadyarthayukta rupadayah sarve samgrhita vilaksana
apyanyonyam svalaksanenaikajatiyatvat / evam
dhatubhiscayatanaiscopabhogadharanarthayukta
ayadvararthayuktascaksuradayah samgrhita veditavyah /
avasthasamgrahena skandha ekajatiya api sukhadyavastham niyamayya
sukhavasthah sukhavasthairesva samgrhita na dukkhadyavasthah /
evam dukkhavasthadukhasukhavasthasca tadavasthai[re]va
samgrhitah / yatha skandha evam dhatava ayatanani ca /
sahayasamgrahena rupaskandhah saha tadasritairvedanadibhih
sahayairgrhyamanah pañcabhih skandhaih samgrhitah / evam
vedanadayapi pratyekam saparivara grhyamanah pañcabhih
skandhaih samgrhita bhavanti / tatha dhatava ayatanani ca
saparivarani pratyekam sarvardhatubhirayatanesca samgrhitani
veditavyani / ekadesasamgrahena silaskandho rupaskandhaikadesena
samgrhitah / samadhiprajñaskandhau samskaraskandhaikadesena /
kamavyapadahimsadhatavo dharmadhatvekadesena samgrhitah /
akasanantyayatanaadini manodharmayatanaikadesena samgrhitani /
evam krtva yavanto dharmah skandhadhatvayatanaih
samgrhitah sutrantareshu tesamanyatamasamgraha
ekadesasamgraho veditavyah / sakalasangrahe dukkhaskandhah
pañcabhirupadanaskandhaih samgrhitah,
kamadhaturastadasabhiradhatubhih, asamjñi sattvayatana
dasabhirayatana Gandharasayatana varjaih samgrhitam / evam
krtva yavanto dharmah skandhadhatvayatanaih samgrhitah
sutrantareshu tesamasesatah sangraha sakalasangraho
veditavyah / itaretarasamgrahena skandhah pratyekam
dhatubhirayatanaishca samgrhitah, yathayogamevam dhatavah
skandhayatanarayatanani skandhadhatubhih samgrhitani [iti]
vistarenavagantavyam //

samgrahalaksanam punarlokaprasiddhasamgrahanusarena
sadiadvadam drastavyam / tatpunah katamat / padasthanasamgraho
yatha jambudvipasamgrhita manusyah, aranyasamgrhita
mrga iti loke ucyate tathehapi caksuradibhih
caksurvijñānadinam samgraho veditavyah / nibandhasamgraho yatha
rajavadina kasthabharadikasya tatha kayena
caksuradonamindriyanam / tulyarthasamgraho yatha
samanasarvapravrajānam visrambhinam manusyanam parasparam
tarthakalambanapravrttanam samprayuktanamanyonyam /
upadanasamgraho yatha svamina atmiyatah parigrahitadina
dasadinam tathalayavijñānenatmabhavasya / avisarasamgraho yatha
ghatenodakasya tatha samadhina tadanyesam cittacaitasikanam /
abhisamksepasamgraho yatha samudrena nadinam tatha
rupaskandhena caksuradonamiti /
tadatrabisaksapasamgrahamadhikrtyakadasavidhah samgraho
veditavyah //

paramanudese sarvesam desinamityekaparamanuparyapannanam
rupadinamavinirbhagah samanadesatvena veditavyah /
paramanorurdhva sarvesam desinam misribhavah tadyatha
kaluse paniye apprthiviparamanunam paramparam / desinameva
samudayinamanyonyam samavadhanam tadyatha bhittau mrtpindena
mrtpindantarasya / sahabhavasam[pra]yoga ekatmabhava
ksanikanam skandhadinam / krtyanusthanasamprayoga ekasmin
prayojane prayuktanamanyonyam / sampratipattisamprayogah parabhavena
na svabhavena tadyatha cittam cittantarena na samprayujyate, vedana
vedanantarenetyavamadi / na viruddhayostadyatha ragadvesayoh
kusalakusalayorvetyevamadi / na visadsakalayostadyatha
vartamanaganatayoratitavartamanayorva / na
visabhagadhatubhumikayostadyatha kamavacararupavacarayoh
prathamadvitiyadhyanabhūmikayorvetyevamadi / sarvatragah
sampratipattisamprayoga vedanadinam sannam
sarvasvavasthasvesam vinanyonyamabhavat / ucitastadekatyanam ca
saiksasaiksanamityekantalaukikanam
kusalanamakusalavyakrtanam ca yathasambhavam /
adyataduttaranamityapurvajatiyatvena prathamaksanotpannam
dvitiyadiksantotpannam ca lokottaranamanucitatvajñāpanartham
//

samanvagamo laksanatah purvavattadyatha kusaladinam
dharmanamacayapacaye praptih pratilambhah samanvagama iti
prajñaptih / bijasamanvagama iti kamadhatah jatah
bhutastraidhatukaih klesopaklesaih samanvagata ityavitaragam
prthagjanamadhikrtyaitadvaiditavyam / vitaragastu tatrordhvam va jato
yato bhumervitaragastadbhumikairasamanvagatah samanvagatasca,
pratipaksenopahatatvadasamuddhatitavaccanusayato yathakramam /
upapattipratilambhikamsca kusalariti yatra jatastadbhumikaireva /
traidhatukapratipaksalabhiti lokottaramargalabhi / yasya yasya

prakarasya pratipaksa utpanna iti bhavanaprahatavyasyadhimatradeh
klesasya / tasya tasya bijasamanvagamenasamanvagato 'nusayatah
samuddhatitvat / vasitasamanvagamah prayogikanam kusalanamiti
srutamayadinam satyapi bje tadabhyasakrtam tajjanmikim
bijapustimantarena sammukhikartumasakyatvat / tadekatyanam
cavyakrtanam samlpasthanikanairmanikacittaprabhrtinam //

moksahetuvaikalyadatyantika esam hetvasamanvagama iti /
moksapraptihetvasamanvagama ityarthah / kah punarmoksapraptihetuh
/ yasyaivam tathatayam klesadausthulyam samnivistam
bhavati tatsati pratipaksanukulapratyayalabhe sakyate samuddhatayitum,
sa bhavyata rthena heturityucyate / viparyayaddhetuvaikalyam veditavyam //

ii satyaviniscayo nama dvitiyah samuccayah

tatsattvajanmato janmadhisthanatasceti yasca jayate sattvalokah,
yatra ca jayate bhajanaloke, tadubhayam dukkha mityuktam bhavati /
yasca sattvaloko yasca bhajanalokah karmaklesajanitah
karmaklesadhipateya ityabhyam tayoh
sattvabhajanalokayordukhatvakaranam jñapayati //

api khalu jatirdukkhamityevamadi purvam samasya
dukkhasatyalakshanam vyutpadyadhuna dukkhasatyamarabhya
sutroktasya nirdesasyartha vibhaktumarabhate //

jatirdukkham samvadadukhatam tadanyadukhasvasrayatam
copadayeti matuh kuksavamapakvasayayorantarale asinasya
niskramato va
kukservividhasucidravyasampidangasammardadukhanubhavanarthe
na, jatau satyam jaradidukhabhyanusangarthena ca yathakramam //

sat samananyastau bhavanti viparinatidukham tridha krtva //

jatyadibhirdukkhadukhataparidipanavacanam
dukkhavedaniyadharmasvalaksanarthena / priyavinamavadina
viparinamadukhataparidipanavacanam
praptapraptasukhavedaniyadharmaviparinatisvalaksanarthena /
pañcopadanaskandha dukkhamityanena (abhidh-s-bh 50)
samskaradukhataparidipanavacanam dvayavinirmoksanityeta
nubandhayogaksemarthena //

jatirdukkhamityevamadi samvrtisatyena dukham, laukikajñanavisayatvat
/ pañcopadanaskandha dukkhamiti paramarthasatyena dukham,
samnivesatathatamukhena lokottarajñanavisayatvat //

dukkhasamanyalakshane yairakarairyogine dukkhasatyam
vyavacarayanti, tadyathanityato dukkhatah sunyato 'natmatasca //

tatra dvadasavidhena laksanenanyam dukkhasatyam veditavyam /
tatpuna rasallaksanam yatha nasti sarvada
dukkhasatyama[tm]tmoyasvabhavamiti yo 'rthah so 'rtho 'nityam
dukkhasatyamiti / akarasya pratishedharthatvat nityasabdasya ca

sarvakalarthatvaditi / vinasalaksanam samskaranam
bhutvabhavah / viparinatilaksanam prabandhasadrsyena
pravrttih / viyogalaksanam tadavasthesveva vastusu
svabhavavasi tvabhramsah kvacitparaih svikaranamapi veditavyam /
samnihitalaksanam yattadanimevanubhuyamananityata /
dharmatalaksanam yamavasyamanubhavisyati /
ksanalaksanamatmalabhanantaramavasyavinasita /
prabandhalaksanamadimati samsare ajavamjavibhavena vrttih /
vyadhijaramaranalaksanam dhatuvaisamyam khalityadikam
sthitikalavedhopayogasca / cittacittakaravrttilaksanam
vipaksapratipaksavasthanavasthitatvam / bhogasampattilaksanam
sarvalaukikasamrddho namanatyantikataya durantatvam /
bhajanasamvartavivartalaksanam mahaprthivyadinamagnyadibhih
punah punarvinasa[ta] utpadatasca,
agnyambuvayusamvartanibhirdahanakledanasosanatmikabhiryathakramam /
prathamadvitiatrtiyadhyanasthanavasane lokasamnivese samvrtte
tadurdhvam yanyavasisyante
dvtiyatrtiyacaturthadhyanasyanantarani tani tasam
sirsani veditavyani / caturthadhyanaabhumikanam tarhi
vimananam kena samvartavivartah / na kena cidbahyena, taireva tu
sarvairjayamanaih saha tani vimanani nirvartante cyavamanaih saha
(abhidh-s-bh 51) tani nirudhyanta iti / sa eva tesam samvartavivarto
veditavyah / yaih kalpasya niryanam bhavatiti
parisamaptirbhavativityarthah / eko 'ntarakalpo 'pakarsah vivartakale
ekannavimsati[ta]mah / astadasa utkarsapakarsah / tata
urdhvameka utkarsah pascimah / ayuksayanmaranam
kalacyutimadhikrtya yavadaksepamayusah parisamaptatvat /
punyaksayadakalacyuti[madhikrtya] samapattyasvadanataya
tadayuraksepakakarmabhavanopadhatat /
karmaksayatprabandhacyutimadhikrtya, tasminnayatane
upapadyaparaparyavedaniyakarmana upayuktatvadabhavadva tatra bhuyo
'nutpattito veditavyam //

astakaram va dukkhamiti sambadhdukkhatadi / utpadamsiki
anityata abhutva bhavah, sa ca dukkhapaksyanam
samskaranam badhanatmakah / iti tamanityatam pratitya
dukkhadukkhata prajñayate / vyayamsiki bhutvabhavah, sa ca
sukhapaksyanam samskaranamanabhipretah / iti tam pratitya
viparinamadukkhata prajñayate / sadausthulyanam
samskaranam prabandhenodayo 'pyanabhipretah, vyayo 'piti
tadubhayamsikimanityatam pratitya samskaradukkhata prajñayate
/ samskaranityatam samskaraviparinamatam ca samdhayoktam -
maya yatkimcidveditamidamatra dukkhasyetyayamadukhasukhasya sukhasya
ca veditasya dukkha vacane 'bhisamdhirveditavyah / dukkhasya tu
veditasya dukkhatvena prasiddhatvalloke na tatra punarabhisamdhirucyata
iti / yesu canityesu samskaresu jatyadikam prajñayate
[tesam] anityatvat dukkhamityabhisamdhirveditavyah / anyatha margo

'pyanityatvadduhkham syaditi //

sunyatalaksanam nityadilaksanasyatmanah samskarebhyo
'rthantarabhutasya tesvabhavah / tesam ca samskaranam
nityakalam tadrहितapraktikalaksanasya (abhidh-s-bh 52) nairatmyasya
bhavastadubhayam sunyatetyucyate / svabhavasunyata parikalpitam
svabhavamu[pa]daya, tasya svalaksanenaivabhavat /
tathabhavasunyata paratantram svabhavamupadaya, tasya yena yena
prakarena parikalpyate tena tena prakarenabhavat / praktisunyata
parinispānam svabhavamupadaya tasya sunyatapraktikatvat //

anatmalaksanam punastesameva samskaranamatmavadibhih
parikalpitenatmalaksanenanatmalaksanata //

vinasadilaksananyata prasiddha, ksanikalaksana tu na
prasiddha sarvasamskaranamatah sa prasadhayitavya / tatra
cittacaitasikanam ksanikatvam loke prasiddhamatah tenaprasiddham
rupasya ksanikatvam prasadyate / kathamiti / cittopattatamupadaya,
ksanikena hi cittena kaya upatta / kenarthena /
cittaikayogaksematamupadaya, tathahi kayah savijñānaka eva
samudagacchati vijñānapakrāntya ca putibhavati /
tasmaccittenaikayogaksematvattadivasya ksanikatvam veditavyam /
kim ca cittasrayatamupadaya, cittasya hi [vi]karena kayasya vikaro
drsyate sukhaduhkharagadvesadyavasthasu / atah pratiksanam
vikarinascetaso 'nuvidhanat kayasya ksanikatvam siddham /
cittadhipatyasambhutatamupadaya, cittasya hi sendriyah kaya
asrayah prasiddhah, yasya ca ya utpatyasrayo nasau
svavinasamantarena tasyasrayibhavandrstah /
tadyathagnyamkuradinamindhanabijadikah / tasmatpratiksanam
cittasyasrayabhavatpratiksanameva vinasyatiti siddham /
cittasyadhipatyasambhutatamupadaya, sarvam hyadhyatmikabahyam
rupam cittasyadhipatyena sambhavati / atah karanasya
ksanikatvatkaryasya ksanikatvam veditavyam, ye hetavo ye
pratyayah rupasyatpada te 'pyanityah, anityan khalu hetupratyayan
pratityotpannam rupam kuto nityam bhavisyatiti
sutrpadanusarena / cittavasavarttitam copadaya,
prabhavavisistasya ca cittasya (abhidh-s-bh 53) rupam vase vartate,
tena yathestam parinamat / atah pratiksanamanyathadhimokse
satyanyathotpadatksanikatvasiddhih / api khalu ante
vikaropalabdhitamupadaya, na hi
pratiksanaopraktivikaritamantarenakasmiko rupasyante vikaro
yuktah, sa copalabhyate /
tasmatsvasamtanikapratiksanaivikarabhivrdhiihetukatvadantyasya
rupavikarasya ksanikam rupamiti siddham / utpannasya canapeksya
pratyayam svarasavinasitamupadaya, sarvasyotpannasya vinasah
pratyayamanapeksya svarasenaiva bhavati / atah pratyayantarairapekso
'vasyambhavi vinas utpannamatrasyaiva bhavasya na bhavati
pascadbhatiti [na] kimcidvisesanamasti / tasmatsarvena

vinasinotpannamatrena vinastamiti siddham ksanikatvam //

ekapradesasrayibhavartha upadayartha, bhutadesanirapeksasya
prthak svatantravrttitasamarthyabhavat / asti samudaya
ekabhautikastadyatha susko mrtpindah / asti dvibhutikah sa
evardrah / asti tribhutikah sa evosnah / asti sarvabhutikah sa
evardra usnasca mrtpindo gamanavasthayamiti / asti samudaya
ekopadayarupikastadyatha prabha / dvyupadayarupikastadyatha
sabdagandho vayuh / tryupadayarupikastadyatha dhumah, tasya
rupagandhasprastavyavisesaprabhavitatvat / sprastavyavisesah
punaratra laghutvam veditavyam / caturupadayarupikastadyatha
gudapindah / pañcopadayarupikastadyatha sa eva sasabdah /
itya[nya]trapi yadyatropalabhyate bhutam bhautikam va tatra tadastiti
veditavyam nanyatra /

nihsarirah paramanuriti nihsvabhavo vyavasthanamatramityarthah,
apakarsamaryadabhavat / buddhya paryantabhedatastu
paramanuvyavasthanam buddhya yavanavayapapakarsaparyantah
sakyate prabhettum tavata paramanuvyavasthanam kriyate / kim
punah karanam yadevam nihsariro 'pi paramanurvyavasthapyate /
pindasamjñavibha[va]natamupadaya, avayavaso hi buddhya
bhidyamane rupe sarvametadekam rupamiti pindasamjña vigacchati,
yatah pudgalanairatmyapravesasyanukulyam bhavatiti / (abhidh-s-bh 54)
rupadravyaparinisattipravesatam copadaya, evam hi buddhya
bhidyamanam rupam na kimcidbhavatiti matva
rupadravyasyaparinisattim pravisati, yato vijñaptimatravatarena
dharmanairatmyapravesasyanukulyam bhavatiti //

vipuladuhkhamasamlikhitam kamavacaramanupacitakusalamulanam,
sarvaduhkhatagatiyoniprabhavitatvat
kamadhatoranupacitakusalamulatvenanavrttam sarvagatigamanatvacca
yathakramam tadvipulamasamlikhitam ca veditavyam samlikhitam
tadevotpannamoksabhagiyanam, avasyam parinirvananiyam /
samlikhitasamlikhitam tadeva kamavacaram duhkham
laukikavairagyavaropitakusalamulanam,
duhkhaduhkhatadisamatikramaniyamitadvadanatyantikavacca yathakramam /
evam madhyasamlikhitadini yathayogam yojayitavyani /
mahasamlekhapratyupasthanamanekasattvasamtanikaduhkhapanayanapratyupa
sthanat //

kusaladicittasya

maranamityatmasnehasamprayuktaccyuticittapavargavasthamadhikrtya
veditavyam / manomaya upapadukatvena, cittamatrahaturkatvat / gandharvo
gandhenarvanat gandhanusareno papattidesa[ga]manadityarthah /
param saptaham tisthatyantarena ca cyavate yadyupapattipratyayan
labhate / atha na labhate saptahatparena cyutva punarantarabhava eva
nivartate / evam yava[t] saptakrtvah tatah parena ekada ca
vyavartate yadi tadavastha syadyatropapattipratya[ya] / balavanta
amukhibhuta bhavanti caturthadhyanalabhino 'rhattvabhimanino

bhiksostadbhumikantarabhavabhinirvrttau moksapavadi
kamithyadrstipratilambhannarakantarabhavabhinirvrttivat /
tatrasthasca karmopacinoti, purvavedhavasena
kusaladicetanasamudacarat / sabhagamsca sattvanpasyati yaih saha
purva tatkusalamakusalam va caritam bhavati taih saha
vartamanamatmanam svapna iva samjanite / yatra casavupapanno
tatpurvakalabhavakrtirnirvartate / tata
urdhvamindriyabhinirvrttiriyatha pratityasamutpada iti
namarupadyanupurvyā / yathoktam -

kalalam prathamam bhavati kalalajjayate 'rbudam / arbudajjayate pesi
pesito jayate dhanam //

ghanatprasakha jayante kesalomanakhadayah / indriyani ca rupini
vyañjanadyanupurvasah //

samudayasatyam yato duhkham samudeti / tatpunah katamat / klesah
klesadhipateyam ca karma iti sasravamityarthah / yadyevam kimartha
bhagavata trsnaiva samudayanirdese nirdista / sarvatragatvena
pradhanyat / trsna vastusarvatraga
praptapraptasarvatmabhavavisayavastuvyapanat / prapte atmabhave
trsna, aprapte paunarbhaviki / praptesu visayesu
[nandiragasahagata / apraptesu visayesu] tatratarabhinandini
veditavya / avasthasarvatraga dukkhadukkhataaditryavasthesu
samskaresvanuga[ta]tvat / tatra dukkhadukkhataavasthesu praptesu
viyogatsna, apraptesvasamyogatsna /
viparinamadukkhataavasthesu aviyogatsna samyogatsna
ca, praptapraptabhedat / samskaradukkhataavasthesu
sammohatsna,
klesadausthulyaprabhavitatvadadukhasukhavedanaprabhavitavacca /
alayavijñanam visesena samskaradukkhataavastham tatra
catmasammohasukhena trsna pravrtta veditavya / adhvasarvatraga
trivapyadhvasvanugatattvat / atite tavadadhvanyapeksakarenanugata,
anagate abhinandanakarena, pratyutpanne adhyavasanaakarena /
dhatusarvatrika traidhatukaspharanatkamaruparupyatrsnabhih /
esanasarvatrika taya kamabhavamithyabrahmacaryaisanat /
kamaisanaya kamadhatoraparimucyamanastatraiva duhkham nirvartayati
/ tatha bhavaisanaya ruparupyadhatvoh dukham nirvartayati /
mithyabrahmacaryaisanaya samsaradaparimucyamanastatra samsaratiti
/ prakarasarvatrika sasvatocchedaprakaranugatattvadbhavavibhava
trsnabhyam //

drsteh prañcakaro bhedah -
satkayadrstirantagrahadrstimithyadrstih
drstiparamarsah silavrataparamarsa iti //

aprasantalaksanata klesanam samanyalaksanam veditavyam /
sa punah sadakara tadyatha viksepaprasantata
viparyasaprasantata audhdhatyaprasantata styanamiddhaprasantata

pramadaprasantatalajjaprasantata ca //

klesanusayascaprahino bhavati tatpaksasya
dausthulyasyasamudghati tatvat / klesasthaniyasca dharma
abhasagato bhavati ramjaniyadih / tatra cayo nisomanaskarah
pratyavasthito bhavati tasminvisaye subhanimittadyudgrahako
ragadyutpattyanukulah //

avidya drstivicikitsa urdhvabhummyalambana api santi na
punarasam sa bhumi saksadalambanam veditavyam yatha
svabhumi, tatparikalpamukhapravrttatvat tu tadalambanavyavasthanam
veditavyam / tatra vidya urdhvabhummyalambana ya
drstisamprayukta / drstih satkayadrsti sthapayitva,
na hi parabhumikan samskaranahamityabhinivisamano drsta iti /
urdhvabhumikasya tu klesasyadhobhumiralambanam na bhavati, tato
vitaragatvat / nirodhamargalambanasya tau nalambanam, lokottarena
jñanena tatprsthlabdhena va pratyatmavedaniyatvat / tat
parikalpitam tvasyalambanamiti vaktavye tatparikalpastvasyalambanamiti
vacanam, tadavyatirekatparikalpitasya //

ragah pratidhena na sam[pra]yujyate, ekantaviruddhayorekatra
vrttyayogat / vicikitsayapi na sam[pra]yujyate, na hi
vicikitsavyavasthitabuddhiradhyavasyatiti / sistaitvasya
manadibhiraviruddhatvatsamprayogo veditavyah / pratigho manena
drstyā ca na samprayujyate, na hi yo yatra vastuni pratihatena sa
unnatim gacchati tadvā samtirayitum saknotiti, evamanyadapi
yojayitavyam // krodhadaya anyonyam na samprayujyanta iti viruddha
viruddhairna sam[pra]yujyante / tadyatha ragamsikah
pratighamsikaih / aviruddhastu klesavadeva samprayujyanta iti
(abhidh-s-bh 57) veditavyam / ahrikyanapatrapyam sarvatrakusale
samprayujyate, svaparanirapeksatamantarenakusalasatsamudacara
sambhavat / evam styanadayah sarvatra kliste yojayitavyah,
akarmanyadikamantarena klistatva sambhavaditi //

yadyena prakarena yasmin vastuni samprajoyayati tannirdesena
samyojananirdeso veditavyah / kim samyojayati / anunayasamyojanam
tavatraidhatukaragasvabhavam samyojayati / kena prakarena
samyojayati / tadvatah traidhatukanudvege satyakusalasamudacaratah
kusalasamudacarasca / kasmin samyojayati / ayatyam
dukkhabhinirvrttau / evam pratighasamyojanadisu yojayitavyah /
avidyasamyojanena samprayukto dukkhadharman
samudayadharmannadhyavasyati,
phalahetubhutansaravansamskarastadinavaparijñanat /
drstisamyojanena samprayukto mithyani saranam paryesata ityaha
mokso mama mokso muktasca nityo bhavisyasyucchetsyami veti, na ca
bauddhanamasti moksa iti / paramarsasamyojanena sam[pra]yukto
mithyanihsaranopayam kalpayatyabhinivisate, aryastangam
margam hitva satkayadrstaya tatpurvakena ca silavratena
suddhipratyayanat //

ragadibandhanaviparinamaduhkhatadibandhanavacanam
sukhadivedananusayitatvat / bahyena hi bandhanena baddho dvayam na
labhate - gantum ca na labhate, asino 'pi
yathestamabhipretacestayam kamakaram na labhate /
tatsadharmyenadhyatmikam ragadibandhanam veditavyam //

kamaisanaya aviratasya kamaragapratighanusayavanusaya te,
tanmukhena tayoh pustigamanat / mithya moksam moksopayam ca
santirayantiti yathakramam tistrbhirdrstibhirdvabhyam ca
paramarsabhyam yatha samyojanesuktamiti //

sad ragadin klesan sthapayitva tadanyah klistascaitasikah
samskaraskandhah krodhadiko veditavyah /

kusalapaksantarayaya yoginam punahpunarudvegena cittam
paryanahyantiti paryavasthanani / kusalapaksah punaryathakalam
samathapragrahopeksanimittabhavana tatsamnisrayasca
brahmacaryadisuddhisamgrhitam silam / tatra samathakale
styanamidhamantarayam karoti, adhyatmam samkseparahanat /
pragrahakale auddhatyakaukrtyam, bahirdha viksepavahanat /
upeksakale irsyamatsaryam, tadvatah
paratmasampattiyamarsagrahamukhena muhurmuhuscittakampanat /
silavisuddhikale ahvikyanapatrapyam, tadubhayavatah
sarvathapattisthanesvalajjanaditi //

samklesavyavadanagunavaigunyarthena
yathakramamoghayogavyavasthanam veditavyam /
asritasrayasambandhayogeneti drstayaugha asritah, avidyaugha
asrayah, sammohe sati moksatadupayaviparitam samtiranat //

drstisilavratopadanabhyam tirthya anyonyam vivadanti,
tatranekamatyat / atmavadopadane[na] tvanyonyam na vivadanti, atmano
'stivam prati sarvesam matasamyat / atmavadopadanena
tirthyaihadharmikaih sarddham vivadanti, esam nairatmyavaditvat
//

abhidhyadayah kayagrantha iti na rupakayasyaite grantha veditavyah
kimtarhi samahitacittasvabhavasya kayasya parigrantharthena granthah /
prthagdrstisamnisrayenedameva satyam moghamanyadityabhinivisya
jñeyam samtirayatamayoniso jñeyasamtiranahetoh cittam
viksipyate / kuto viksipyate / samahitacittasya
yathabhutajñanadarsanatah //

kusalapaksasyasamprakhyanaya cittam nivrntanti nivaranani
kusalapravrtterantarayam kurvantiyarthah / kamacchandam
pravrajyabhiraterantarayam karoti, visayopabhogabhilasamukhena tatra
tatrabhiramanat / vyapadascodanayam samyakpratipatthah,
sabrahmacaribhih siksasthanesu codyamanasya (abhidh-s-bh 59)
vyapannacittatayasamyaksaiksanat / styanamidhamodhdhatyakaukrtyam
ca samathapragrahayoh, purvavatsamkseparaviksepavahanadibhih /

vicikitsa upeksayam, niscaya mantarenabhyupeksitumasakyatvat //

pratipaksalamgarlaidurbhedarthena khilavyavasthanam veditavyam,
janmantarabhyasena khilibhutatvat //

dauhsilyasucisambhavananimittatvanmalah //

punah punah samsare jatijaramaranayogena nidhnantiti nighah //

bhavabhogesu ratnesu ca trsnavicikatsamukhenanupravisya
todanacchalyah //

bahupakaranaparigraheṇa sakimcanam kṛtva bhayadibhiryojanat
kimcanah //

pranatiṣṭādyakusalacaryavahanadduscaritāṇi /
lobhadvesamohanamevakusalamulatvena vyavasthanam, ebhirmukhaiḥ
sattvanam duscaritacaranat / tatramisakimcitkahetoh bhogarthino
lobhena duscaritam caranti / apakaranimittaparikalpahetoh
paraparadhamarsino dvesena, mithyadharmabhini vesahetoh
viparitatarsino mohena duscaritam caranti yajñikadaya iti //

cittavisaram srutam kurvantityasravah //

kayikacaitasikavighatakaratvadvighatah //

ayonisonimittamanuvyañjanam ca grahayitva kayam cittam ca
paridahantiti paridahah //

rupadike vastuni ratyadhyavasanaṃ karayitva tadvipariname
sokadibhiḥ sattvanayasantityu payasah //

ranayanti sastradanadibhiriti ranah //

adharmaragadimahaparidahakaravt jvara iva jvara veditavyah //
tatrādharmaragah yo 'kusalesu karmapathenanuragah / visamalobho
'nyayenadharmena visayaparyastih / mithyadharmo durakhyato
dharmavinayo veditavyah //

jatimulaka samskarataruvanam samjanayantiti vanasah //

kayasapeksaditaya kusalaprayogavibandhanadvibandhah /
kayasapeksatadini punah pañca cetovinibandhanadhikṛtya //

rago visaye drstau ca vipratipannaṃ iti bhavanaprahatavyo
darsanaprahatavyasca yathakramam / subhatamatralambanatvdragasya
yo 'pi sattvesu ragah so 'pi visayamukhenaiva vipratipanno veditavyah
/ evam pratikulamatralambanatvat pratighasya sattvesvapi
pravartamano visayamukhenaiva vipratipanno veditavyah // manah
sattvesu drstau ca [vi]pratipannah hinadasmi
sreyanītyevamadyakarapravṛttatvatsattvesu vipratipanno veditavyah /
satkayantagrahamithyadrstayo jñēye vipratipannah
samaropapavadamukhena yathayogam / silavrataparamarsadiḥ
drstau vipratipannah drstidosenaiva silavratasya

suddhitah paramarsanat / vicikitsa pratipakse vipratipanna satyesu
buddhirdvaghapadanat / te duhkhasamudayayordasapi klesa nidanam
bhavanti / tau ca tesam padaasthanam / ataste tannidanapadaasthanato
vipratipanna ityucyante / nirodhe marge cottrasasamjanaanato
vipratipannah klesavasatsamsare 'bhiratasya vyavadanatah
prapatasamjñatrasat / viparitakalpanatasca nirodhe marge ca
vipratipanna drastavyah, tirthyairanyatha parikalpya tatra
[vi]pratipatteh //

kamavacaro ragah pañcavijñanakayikah sukhenā samprayujyate /
manovijñanakayikah saumanasyena / sarva upeksayaprabandhoparatikale /
dukhadaurmanasyabhyam tu na samprayujyate,
harsakarapravrttatvat //

pratigho dukkhena samprayujyate pañcavijñanakayikah, sastho
daurmanasyena, sarva upeksaya purvavat sukhasaumanasyabhyam na
samprayujyate, dainyakarapravrttatvat //

manah kamadhatau sukhenā na samprayujyate,
pañcavijñanakayikabhavat / prathamadvitīyastarhi dhyānayoḥ
katham sukhenā samprayujyate / manobhumikena sukhenā / (abhidh-s-bh 61)
katham tatra manobhumikam sukham / yattaducyate pritisukhamiti, yathoktam
- "prītiḥ katama / ya parivrttasrayasya parivrttīvijñānasrīta
cittatustīh cittaadvīlyam cittaharsah cittakalpata satam
veditam vedanagatam / sukham katamat /
yatparivrttasrayasyalayavijñānasrīta asrajanugrahata
asrayahladāḥ satam veditam vedanagatamiti /" tadetaduktam bhavati
/ sukha vedana prathamadvitīyayordhyānāyorutpadyamāna yena
cittacaitakalāpena samprayujyate tam ca harsakareṇa prīnāyati,
asrayam calayavijñānasvabhavam prasrabdhisukhenā hlādāyati /
atastadubhayakṛtyakarāt vadubhayathāivasya vyavasthānam veditavyam
prītiḥ sukham cetī / tasmattāya samprayujyamāno manah sukhenā
saumanasyena ca samprayujyate ityucyate /

mīthyadrstīh kamadhatau daurmanasyena saumanasyena ca
samprayujyate, sukṛtaduskṛtakarīnam
tadvāiphalyadarsānenādrstīharsotpadat / sukhadukhābhyam na
samprayujyate, manobhumikatvat sarvasya drsteh //

vicikitsa kamadhatau saumanasyena na samprayujyate, aniscitacittasya
nairvṛtīyamantareṇa saumanasyabhavat / rupadhatau
vicikitsottarādhyāyīnamāpi prītī sukham samādhi valādhanānānuvartata
eveti tatra sukhasaumanasyabhyamāpi samprayujyate //

avenīkāya apyavidyāya esa eva nāyo drastavyah
sukhasaumanasyabhyam samprayogasamprayogamarābhya //

sarvaklesa upeksaya samprayujyante
audasīnyamāgamāyastagāmanātamupādāyati klesapṛavandhasya
mandatāratāmatagāmanānāparatāvegāsyoparamānādante

'vasyamaudasinyamukhenopeksayah samprayogo veditavyah //

rupadhatau caturvijñanakayikastatra ghranjihvavijñanabhavat /
manadayo manovijñanakayika eva, paritulanatamukhapravrttitvat /
manasyaikadesapravrttitvam kenacidevamsenonnatigamanat //

kamadhatau dasa dukhadarsanaprahatavya iti ye tatra
tannidanapadasthanato vipratipannah / evam samudayadisu yathayogam
vipratipannastaddarsanaprahatavya iti veditavyah / kim khalu ye
yadalambanaste tatra (abhidh-s-bh 62) vipratipanna iti veditavyah /
navasyam, anasravalambananam sasrave vastunyanusayaditi /
rupadhatau pratidhahavannava eva dukhadidarsanaprahatavya
veditavyah / evamarupyadhatau / sahaja satkayadrstih ka
bhavanaprahatavya /
yamadhithayotpannadarsanamargasyapyaryasravakasyasmimanah
samudacarati / yathoktam - "nahamayusmandasakeman
pañcopadanaskandhanatmata [a]tmiyato va samanupasyamyapi tvasti me
esu pañcasupadanaskandhesvasmiti mano 'smiti chando 'smityanusayo
'prahino 'parijñato 'nirodhito 'vantikrta iti /" yatha klistasya
dhatricailasyosadibhih sudhautasya nirmalasyapi
satastadadhivasanakrtam gandhamatramanuvartate
yattatsugandhadravyparibhavanaya bhuyo 'pyapanetavyam bhavatyevameva
darsanamargena
prahinaparikalpitasatkayadrstimalasyapyaryasravakasya
purvabhinivesabhyasakrtamaparicchinnavastukamatmadarsanamanuvartate
yattatpunarmargabhavanaya prahatavyam bhavati /
antagrahadrstih sahajocchedadrstisamgrhita veditavya,
yaya nirvanat pratyudavartate manasam paritrasanamupadayatha
kastarhi me atmeti / ragadayo bhavanaprahatavya drstipaksan
muktva //

tannidanavastuparijñanam klesanusayascaprahino bhavatyevamadi
purvavat / svabhavaparijñanam klesa esa utpannah
cittasamklesatmaka iti / adinavaparijñanamatmavyavadhaya
samvartate paravyabadhayobhayavya[ba]dhaya,
drstadhikamavadyam prasavati samparayikam
drstadharmasamparayikamavadyam prasavati tajjam caitasikam
dukhhadaurmanasyam pratisamvedayata ityevam tribhih prakaraih
parijñayotpannah kleso 'nadhivasanayogena parivarjyate / anutpannasya
tvanutpadaya margo bhavyate //

asambhinnalambanena manaskareneti misralambanena
sarvadharmasamanya laksanakarenetyarthah / yadi sarvadharmas
anatmana iti nairatmyajñanenaiiva klesaprahanam
bhavatyanyadyakarah kimarthamupadisyante / na te
klesaprahanartham kimtarhyanatmakaraparikarmartham /
anityakaram hi nihsrtyanatmakarah / yathoktam - "yadanityam
taddukham yaddukham tadanatmeti" / ata
evanatmakarasyanuttaryavyavasthanam / anuttaryanyarabhya

trinyanuttaryani - jñananuttaryam (abhidh-s-bh 63)
pratipadanuttaryam vimuktyanuttaryam ca / tatra jñananuttaryam
nairatmyajñanam, tatah parena jñanantaraparyesana[t] /
pratipadanuttarya sukha ksiprabhijña, tasyah sarvapatipadagravat /
vimuktyanuttarya masaiksakopya ca vimuktih,
sarvavimuktiativisistatvat / etani ca trinyanuttaryani
yathakramam darsanabhavananisthamarganadhikrtya veditavyani //

upalabdihikarma caksuradinam rupadarsanadi / karitrakarma
prthivyadinam dharanadi yadva yasya svalaksanakrtyam /
tadyatha rupana rupasyetyevamadi /
vyavasayakarmabhisamdhipurvakam kayadikarma / parinatikarma
suvarnakaradinamalamkaradi / praptikarmaryamargadinam
nirvanadhigamadi // asmimstvarthe yadbhuyasya vyavasa
karmabhipretamiti praptikaritrakarmanorapi sambhavat //

kayadikarma karmapatha iti sutranusarena yathapradhanam nirdeso
veditavyah, tatprayogadinapi kayadikarmantarbhavat /
trayascavarastrayasca karmapatha yathakramam
kayavanmanahkarmalaksana veditavyah // pranatipatadinam
vastu sattvasamkhyatamasattvasamkhyatam va yathayogam
yadadhithaya pranatipatadayah pravartante / asayastatra vastuni
tatsamjñasayastatkarmapathakriyecchasayasca / prayogastatkriyayai
svayam parairva kayavanmanobhirarambhah / klesah lobhadvesamoha
yathayogam samastavyastah / nisthagamanam tena tena prayogena
tasya tasya karmanah paripuranam tatkalamurdhvakalam va // tatra
pranatipatasya vastu sattvah / asayastatra tatsamjñino
vadhahhiprayah / prayogo vadho yatpraharanadibhih / kleso
lobhadikah / nisthagamanam tasya praninastena
prayogenanantaram prascadva maranam // adattadanadonam vastu ca
nisthagamanam ca nirdheksyamah / sesam yathayogam
yojayitavyam / adattadanasya vastu parapariग्रhitam
sattvasamkhyatamasattvasamkhyatam va / nisthagamanam
tatsvikaranam / kamamithyacarasya vastvagamyā stri gamya
vanangadesakale vamatrayuktabhyam ca sarvasca
pumannapumsakam ca / nisthagamanam dvayadvayasamapattih /
mrsavadasya vastu drstam srutam matam
vijñatamadrstamasrutamamatamavijñatam ca / (abhidh-s-bh 64)
asayo 'nyathavatkukamata / nisthagamanam
parsatprativadivijñapanam / paisunyasya vastu samagravyagrah
sattvah / asayastesameva bhedaप्रतिसमधनअभिप्रायह /
nisthagamanam bhedyavijñapanam / parusyasya
vastvaghatanimittabhutah sattvah / nisthagamanam
parusanam / sambhinnapralapasya vastvanarthopasamग्रहितार्थाह
/ nisthagamanam tasya bhasanam / abhidhyaya vastu parakiyam
vittopakaranam / asayastatra tatsamjñinastatharucih /
prayogastatsvikaranasampradharanam / nisthagamanam
tatsvikarananiscayah / vyapadasya vastvaghatanimittabhutah

sattvah / nisthagamanam prahananiscayah /
mithyadrstervastu sannarthah / asayah
satyatatsamjñinastatharucih / nisthagamanamapavadaniscayah //

parajñaptisamcetaniyata yatha kascidanicchannapi
parairbaladajñapyamano 'bhisamghayakusalamacarati /
parasamjñaptisamcetaniyata yatha kascidanicchanniva paraih
samjñapyamanah samadapyamano hitametaditi grahyamano
'bhisamghaya kusalamacarati / avijñaya samcetaniyata yatha
kascidgunadosanabhijño 'nabhinivistah
yadrcchayabhisamdhayakusalamacarati / mulabhinivesasamceta
niyata yatha kascidkusalamulaih lobhadibhirabhibhuta
avistacittastivrenabhinivesenabhisamghayakusalamacarati /
viparyasasamcetaniyata yatha kasciddharmakamo
visamahetudrstirayatyamistaphalarthamabhisamdhayakusalamac
arati / tatra purvikabhistisrbhah samcetaniyatabhah krtamapi
karma naivopaciyate yato 'sya navasyam vipakah pratisamvedaniyah /
pascimabhyam tu samcetaniyabhyam yadi krtam bhavatyupacitam
cavasyamevasya vipakah pratisamvedyate / upacayo
vasanavrddhirityalayavijñane vipakabija pariposanam veditavyam
//

karmakriyaniyamah purvakarmabhireva niyamy vipakasamtatiravidha
bhavati / yadasmin janmanyane dam karma karaniyamiti sa
tamavadhimalamghayitva tatkarma karoti, yasyakaranaya pratibandham
buddha api bhagavanto na samarthah kartum yathahetuniyamanam
phalasantanaparinamaditi / vipakapratisamvedananiyamah
samcetaniasya karmanah purvavat / avasthaniyame
drstadharmavedaniyadibhiravasthapi niyamita bhavati / yathanena
vipakena drste dharme bhavitavyamanenopapadyanenaparasmin paryaya iti
//

akusalanam karmathanam mrdumadhyadhi matranam
vipakaphalam tiryakpretanarakesu veditavyam /
nisyandaphalamapayebhyascyutva manusyesupapannam pratyekam
pranati patadattadanayanurupyenatmabhavaparigrahayorvipattih /
tadyathalpayuskata daridrayamityevamadi yathayogam / adhipatiphalam
pratyekam tadanurupyenaiva bahyanam bhavanam [sa]syadinam
vipattih / tadyatha pranati patasyadhipatyenalpaujaso bhavantyevamadi
//

yathasutram - "sarvairdasabhirakusalaih
karmathairasevitairbhavitairbahulikrtairnarakesupapadyate /
tadesam vipakaphalam / sa cedicchattvamagacchati manusyanam
sabhagam, pranati patenalpayurbhavati adattadanena bhogavyasani
bhavati / kamamithyacarena sasapatnadarah /
mrsavadenabhyakhyanabahulah / paisunyena mitrabhedo 'sya bhavati /
parusyenamanojñasabdasravanam bhavati /
sambhinnapralapenanadeyavakyah / abhidhyaya tivraragah /

vyapadena tivradvesah / mithyadrstya tivramohah, tasya
mohabhuyastvat / idamesam nisyandaphalam /
pranatipatenatyasevitena bahyabhava alpaujaso bhavanti /
adattadanenasanirajobahulah / kamamithyacarena rajo 'vakirnah
/ mrsavadena dugandhah / pasunyenotkulanikulah /
parusyenosarajangalah pratikrustah papabhumayah /
sambhinnapralapena visamartuparinamah / abhidhyaya
suksmaphalah / vyapadena katukaphalah /
mithyadrstayalpaphala aphala va / idamesamadhapatiphalam //"

dasanam kusalanam karmapathanam vipakaphalam devamanusyesu
/ nisyandaphalam tesveva
pratyekamanurupyenatmabhavaparigrahasampattih /

yathakusalanam karmapathanam vipakaphaladi triphala vasthanam
krtam, evam kusaladinam karmapathanam sasravanam
devamanusyesu trini phalani yathayogam yojayitavyani //

ekena karmana ekamatmabhavamaksipati, ekena
karma[ksa]nenaikajanmikasyaiva vipakasya bijaposanat /
ekenanekamaksipati, tenaivanekajanmikavipakabijaposanat /
anekenaikamaksipati, bahubhih karmaksanaih tasyaivaikasya punah
punah bijaposanat / anekenanekamaksipati,
bahubhiranyonyapeksaya janmaparamparabijaposanaditi //

kena karanena ruparupyapratismyuktam kusalamanijyamityucyate /
yatha kamavacaramanyagatikamapi paripurakam kusalamulamanyatra
vipakam prayacchati, naivam rupyarupyavacaram, bhuminaiyamyena
phaladanat / ato vipakadanam pratyakampanarthenanijyamuktam
samahitabhunikatvaccakampanarthe[ne]ti //

phalavipakasammudhasyapunyah samskarah sambhavanti,
tesamekantaklistatvenavidyasamnidhye sati
phalavipakabhisampratyayakarayah samyagdrsteranavakasat /
tattvarthasammudhasya punyanimjyastattvartha ucyate
catvaryaryasatyani / tatra sammohah
kusalacittanamapyadrstasatyanamanusayato 'nubuddho bhavati
yadvasena te duhkhatasraidhatukasya yathabhutamaparijñanat
punarbhavahetubhutan punyanijyasamskaranutthapayanti / na tvevam
drstasatyastattvarthasammohabhavat / ataste taddhetuka ityucyante
//

pranatipatasya lobhena prayogo mamsikadinam / dvesenaiva
vairaniryatanakamanam / mohena yajñikadinam / dvesenaiva
nistha nirghrnatamantarena parasattvavipadanambhavat /
evam parusyadinam yathayogam yojayitavyam / (abhidh-s-bh 67)
abhidhyadinam katham lobhadibhih prayogah /
tatrabhidhyakarmapathah paravittopakaranasvikananiscaya ityuktam /
tadyadi tenaiva vittopakaranenarthi bhava[ti]
tatsvikanayabhisamskarotyato 'sya lobhena prayogo vyavasthapyate /

atha maivasya bhudityevam dvesena / atha parasvikarane na
kasciddosa iti mohena prayogo veditavyah / evamanyadapi yojayitavyam //

anyonyadhipateyamapi karma sadharanam veditavyam yadvasatsattva
anyonyam citacaittaparinamanimittam bhavantiti //

vaipaksikat karmanah pratipaksikai karma bala[va]ddrastavyam,
pratipaksabalenaksiptasyapi vipaksaphalasyanyathatvapadanat /
sarvam ca kusalam karma samcetaniyam pratipaksabalikasyakusalad
balavaddrastavyam / pratipaksabaladurbalasya tvakusalam
kusaladbalavat / sarvam cavisesena kusalakusalam
niyatavipakamarya margenaprahinam balavadityucyate /
kamapratismyuktamakusalam prakrtya balavat,
klesopaklesadibahuparivaratvat / yadyapi purvabhyastam tadapi balavat,
samtatestena bhavitatvat / yadapi padastham paripurnavayasam,
tivrabhini vesaprasadakaranat /
yadapyasadhyamaparinirvanadharmakanam, pratipaksenanuddharyatvat
/ ksetrato 'pi matrbadhadikam / cittabhisamskarato 'pi
mahabodhipranidhanadikam balavatkarma veditavyam /
punarnavabhirakarairbalavatkarma veditavyam / tadyatha ksetrato yadi
gunavaddaksiniyam ksetram bhavati / vastuno yadi pranitam
prabhutam deyavastu bhavati / svabhavato danacchilam
siladbhavanetyevamadih / asrayatah punyanam karta yadi
vitarago bhavati / manaskarato yadi tivraprasadasahagato manaskaro
bhavati / asayato yadi nirvanasayo bhavati / sahayato yadi
tadanyapunyakriyavastuparigrhitam bhavati / bahulikaratah yadi
paunah punyena krtam bhavatyanyuvitarkitam va / bahujanya yadi
svayam ca krtam bhavatyanyaisca karitamiti //

ya evam vadet - yatha yathayam purusapudgalah karma karotyupacinoti
tatha tatha vipakam pratisamvedayata ityevam sati brahmacaryavasos na
bhavatyavakasasca (abhidh-s-bh 68) na prajñayate samyagdukkhaksayaya
dukkhasyantakriyayai / katham krtva brahmacaryavasos na bhavati /
tivraklesasya pratisamkhyaya sahadukkhena sahadaurmanasyena
silaparipalanat / yadi tadvipakastathaiva sahadukkhena
sahadaurmanasyenanubhuyeta vrtha tatparipalanam syat /
paradarikaprabhrtinam ca sahasukhena sahasaumanasyena
dauhsilyakaranadyadi tadvipakastathaivanubhuyeta vrtha
tadviratih syadityevam krtva brahmacaryavasos na bhavati //
kathamavakasasca na prajñayate samyagdukkhaksayaya
dukkhasyantakriyayai / ata eva tadupanisadbhatasya brahmacaryavasasya
dukkhavipakatvaditi / evam ca krtva sukhasahagatasya karmanah
sukhasahagata eva vipako dukkhasahagatasya dukkhasahagato
'dukkhasukhasahagatasya tatsahagata eveti niyamah pratisiddhah // atra
yastvevam yathavedaniyam yathavedaniyamityevamadina sukhasahagatasya
kusalakusalasya yathayogamayatyam
sukhadukkhadukkhasukhavedaniyasya sukhadiko vipako 'nujñatah /
evam dukkhadukkhasukhasahagatasya sukhadivedaniyasya sukhadiko

vipako 'nujñayata iti //

pravrajitasya samvarah pañcavidho bhiksusamvaro
yavacchamanerisamvara iti / sa duscaritavivekacaritam
kamavivekacaritam ca pudgalamadhikrtya vyavasthapitah / tathahi sa
tadsah saknoti yavajjivam pranatipatada brahmacaryacca
virantumiti / upasakopasikasamvaro duscaritaviveka caritamadhikrtya no
tu kamavivekacaritam / atah evasya yavajjivam kamamithya
caravirativyavasthapyate nabrahmacaryaviratiriti / upavasasamvaro naiva
duscaritavivekacaritam na kamavivekacaritam / ata evasyahoratrika
upavasasamvarah prajñaptah, sanaistadubhayabhyasanarthamiti / yatha
pandapandakanam bhiksubhiksuni
paksopasanayogyatvadupasakatvapratishedhah,
evamubhayavyañjananamapi
stripurusaklesasamudacarenobhayapaksopasanayogyateti na te
prthaguktah / dhyanasamvaro dauhsilyasamutthapakanam
lobhadinam kamavakaranam klesopaklesanam
viskambhanapatipaksena bijopaghate sati pradesavairagyenapi
kamebhyo vitaragasya ya tasmadauhsilyadviratih /
yavattritriyadhyanavitaragasya duribhavapatipaksena tesameva
dauhsilyasamutthapakanam sutaram bijopaghato veditavyah /
caturthadhyanavitaragasya tvarupyasu
rupabhavaccholasamvaravyavasthanam veditavyam //

aurabhrika ye pasun hatva tadvikrayena jivikam kalpayanti / evam
kaukkutikadayo yathasambhavam yojayitavyah / nagabandhaka
aranyat hastino vaddhva da[ma]yanti / nagamandalika ye sarpanadaya
tatkridanairjivanti / mutraka ye paran paisunyenopahatva jivanti /
abhijanmato va tatkarnasamadanato veti tatkulinasyanyakulinasya ca
yathakramam / kayavakprayogapurvakah tatkarmadhyacaraniscayo
'samvara ityucyate /

yathoktasamvarasamvaravinirmuktasya danapriyavacanadikam
khatacapetadikam ca karma navasamvaronasamvara ityucyate //

drstadharmavedaniyam karma yatra janmani krtam tatraiva
yadvipacyate / upapadyavedaniyam yadanantare janmani, tadyatha
pañcanantaryani karmani / yasya tavadekamevanantarya tasya tadvipako
'nantaram yuktah, yasyedaniam sambahulani tasya katham
tadvipakapratisamvedana / sarvesam yugapadvipakah
pratisamvidyate, tathahyanekantaryakarina asrayah sukumarataro
nirvartate, karnasca bahutivravicitra yadvasadbhuyasim vedanam
pratyanubhavati //

arambham ca pratyetani drstadharmavedaniyadini vyavasthapyante,
na tanmatravedaniyatamadhikrtya / yasya tatraiva janmani vipako
vipaktumarabhate taddrstadharmavedaniyam / yasyanantare
janmanyarabhate tadupapadyavedaniyam / yasyanantaram janma
laghayitvarabhate tadaparaparyayavedaniyamityevam ca krtva

hacittavadane - "anantaryasya karmano narake punahpunascyutyupapadena
vipakapratismvedanam" - anulomitam bhavatiti //

krsnam krsnavipakam karmakusalam,
klistatvadanistavipakatvacca //

viparyayacchuklam suklavipakam traidhatukam kusalam //

krsnasuklam krsnasuklavipakam yatkamapratismyuktam
vipakam vyamisram kusalakusalamityarthah / kathamekam kusalam
bhavatyakusalam ca / natra (abhidh-s-bh 70)
pravrttiksananiyamienocyate tadevobhayamityapi tu
sahasayaprayogenaikam karmetyayamatrabhi samdhirvedivyah / tayosca
krsnasuklatam pratyanyonyasadrse satyekam karma
krsnasuklam vyavasthapyate / tatra sayatah krsnam
prayogatah suklam yathapi kascitparan vañcayitukamastesam
sampratyayananimittam bhavena danani dadati yavatpravrajatyapi /
prayogatah krsnamasayatah suklam yathapi kascitputram va
sisyam vahitannivarayitukamo hite ca niyojayitukamo 'nukampacittah
kayena vaca va parusaya tasminkale samklisyate //

akrsnasuklavipakam karma karmaksayaya samvartate
prayoganantaryamargesvnanasravam
karmaprayogamarganantaryamarganam prahanapratipaksatvat /
tatrakrsnam klesamalabhavat / suklamekantavyavadanatvat /
avipakam samsaravirodhitvat / karmaksayaya samvartate 'syaiva
krsnadikasya trividhasya sasravasya karmanastenasravena
karmana vipakadanavasanasamudghatat //

avisesena ca sarvasyanasravasya karmanah paripanthamanukulyam
svabhavamadhikrtya vamkadosakasyanam sauceyanam
mauneyanam ca yathakramam vyavasthanam veditavyam //

tatra vamkamrjukamargasyastangasyotpattyavaranabhutam
kayavanmanahkarma / doso yena kayadikarmana dusite samtane
tattadrsamavaranabhutam karmotpadyate / kasayah
tirthikadrstisamnisritam kayadi karma,
buddhasasanaprasadavipaksenasraddhyakalusyaparigrhitatvat /
aparah paryayah - sasvatocchedanupatitam
madhyamapratipadvirodharthena vamkam / apavadadrstiparigrhitam
vyavadanavyavasthanapradvesarthena dosah /
satkayadrstiparigrhitam nairatmyatattvadarsanaprativaddharthena
kasaya iti //

sauceyani suvisuddhasilasamgrhitamrjudrstisamgrhitam
ca yatkayavanmanahkarma, siladrstivipattimalavarjitatvat /
mauneyani saiksasaiksanam yadanasravam kayavanmanahkarma
muninam tatkarmeti krtva / danasampadamadhikrtya danam data
bhavisyatityanenabhiksnadanatam darsayati, tacchilataya punah
punardanat / sramanebhyo brahmanebhya

ityevamadinapaksapatadanatam, avisesena sarvarthibhyo danata /
(abhidh-s-bh 71) annapanamityevamadinecchaparipuranadanatam,
yathabhiprayam sarvopakaranavastuparityagat / muktatyagah
pratatanirvyavasargarato yayajukastyagasampanno
danasamvibhagarata ityebhiih padairyathakramamanisritadanatadayo
veditavyah / anisritadanata punarbhavabhogaparinamitatvena veditavya
//

deyasampadamadhikrtyotthanaviryadhigatairityanenanabhidrugdhadeyavastut
am darsayati / abhidrugdham hyanutthanabiryadhigatam bhavati,
svasthane sthitva paraniksepa[pa]lapanena pratilabdhatvat /
bahubaloparjitaityanenanaparapahrtadeyavastutam / parebhyo
hyapahrtam na bahubaloparjitam bhavati, taih krcchrena
vividhairupayairarjitasypaharanat /
svedalapaksiptairityanena kuthitavimaladeyavastutam,
svedalabhyamapaksiptatvadujjhitatvadityarthah / dharmikairityanena
kalpikadeyavastutam, sastravisamadyadyakalpikavastuvivarjitatvat /
dharmalabdhairityanena dharmarjitateyavastutam darsayati,
tulakuladimithyajiva parivarjanenoparjitatvat //

silam samadayakhandanena tadyogacchilavan bhavati / moksam
prati yah samvarah sa pratimoksasamvarah / sa hi
samsaranniryanaya bhavati / acarasampannah
sadbhiragarhiteriyapathaditvat / gocarasampannah
pañcagocaraparivarjanat / pañca bhiksoragocarah - ghoso vesah
panagaram rajakulam candalakathinameva pañcamam /
prajñaptisavadyesvapi prakrtisavadyesviva tivrena gauravena
siksananumatresvavadyesu bhayadarsi bhavati / samantat
paripurna siksamadaya siksate siksapadesvityucyate //

atah param silamarabhya yadbhagavata sutrantaresu nirdistam
kayena samvrto bhavatiityevamadi tasyartha ucyate / tatra kayena vaca
samvrto bhavati samprajanyaparigrhitaya
yathanujñatamabhikramapratikramadisubuddhipurvam samyagvartanat /
(abhidh-s-bh 72) kayavaksampattya sampannah apattyanadhyapannataya
silavipadanat / parisuddhakayavakasmudacarah
samadhisamnirayataya samadhibalena dauhsilyamaladurikaranat /
kusala[kaya]vaksamudacarah
klistavitarkavyavakirnatayaikantasubhatvat /
anavadyakayavaksamudacaro bhavabhogaparinamitatvena sadbhih
prasastatvat / avyabadhyakayavaksamudacara atmotkarsanadibhih
paresamavajñaduhkhasamvasenaghattanat /
anulomikakayavaksamudacaro
nirvananupraptyanukulatayaryamargavahanat /
anucchavikakayavaksamudacarah
svadosagunaviskambhanachadanartham /
aupayikakayavaksamudacarah
sabrahmacyupagrahanasilatayopagamanarhatvat /
pratirupakayavaksamudacaro gurusu gurusthaniyesu ca nihitamanataya

yatharhamupacaranat / pradaksinakayavaksamudacaro 'vavade
pradaksinagrahitayasvayamdrstiparamarsatvat /
ataptakayavaksamudacarah
kastatapoluhadhimuktivivarjitatayanatmatapatvat /
ananutapyakayavaksamudacarah samutsrstan bhogan
karmantamskarabhyavipratisaritaya pascattapabhavat /
avipratisarakayavaksamudacarah
kusalapakasamarabhyalpamatrenasamtustasya vipratisaritaya
yavacchakyam sampadanat //

karma svakamesam ta ime karmasvakah / katham punastesam karma
svakam bhavati / svayamkrtakarmavipakapratisamvedanatamupadaya,
taddhi nama svakamityucyate yatparairasadharanamiti / karmani dayaya
esam ta ime karmadayadah / katham karmanam dayadatvam /
tasyam svayamkrtavipakapratisamvedanayam kusalakusalanam
karmanamanyonyadayadatamupadaya
yathasvamistanistaphalasamvibhajanat / te punah
svakrtakarmestanistavipakapratisamvedinah sattvah kuta
aditah sambhutih kimahetuka ahosvit prakrtisvaradihetuka
ityaha karmayoniyah / karmevesamahetuvismahetuvarjito yonih
sattvanam sambhavayetyarthah / evam tavatpravrttimarabhya
nivrttimapyarabhya karmapratisaranah,
sasravakarmaprahanayanasravakarmasamsrayanat karmaivaisam
pratisaranam bhavatiti //

yaduktamacintyah sattvanam karmavipaka iti na sarvaih prakaraih [a]
savacintyo veditavyah / katham tarhi cintyah kathamacintyah /
(abhidh-s-bh 73) kusalakusalasyestanisto vipakah
sugatidurgatyoriti cintyah, sakyatvat
samyagdrstyadigunavahanacca / anena karmana
sattvanamatmabhavasya
varnasamsthanadiprakarabhedavaicitryamityacintyah, asakyatvat
sarvajñadanyasyonmadadidosabahanacca / tadeva
karmasthanadibhiracintyam / [tatra sthanam] yatra pradese sthitva
yatkarma krtva grame va nagare vetyadi / vastu yadadhistanam
sattvasamkhyatamasattvasamkhyatam va / hetuh kusalakusaladeh
kusalakusalamulaniyathayogam / vipakastadevatmabhavavaicitryam /
bahyabhavavaicitryabhinirvartakam karmacintyam, kidrsena khalu
karmana kankadinam taiksnadikam krtamiti lokacinta
nantarbhutvat / manimantrausadhimustiyogapratisamyuktam
karmacintyam / tatra mani[prati]samyuktam
candrakantadinamudakaksaranadi / mantrapratisamyuktam
tadabhimantritanamadahadi / ausadhipratisamyuktam taya
grhitayanturdhatadi / mustiyogapratisamyuktam tena tena
mustiyogena jvarapagamadi / sarva ca yoginam prabhavakarmacintyam /
katham / te cittaprabhavana mahaprthivi kampakantayakasena
votpatantityevamadi / bodhisattvanam vasitabhiryat kriyate karma
tadacintyam / tadyatha ayurvasitaya bodhisattva

ayusamskaranadhistha ya yavadicchanti tisthanti /
cittavasitaya yathecccham samadhin samapadyante
pariskaravasitayaprameyamanardheyamupakaranavarsa sattvanam
varsanti / karmavasitayanyadhatu bhumigatiyonyavasthavedaniyani
karmanyanyatha parinamayanti / upapattivasitaya dhyanaairapi
vihrtyparihina eva kamadhataavupapadyante / adhimuktivasitaya
prthavyadinavaditvenadhimucyante / pranidhanavasitaya
yathestam svapararthasampattikaranyasamkhyeyani
mahapranidhananyabhinirha[ra]nti / rddhivasitaya sattvanamavaja
narthamaprameyamrddhipratiharya samdarsa[ya]nti / jñanavasitaya
dharmarthaniruktipratibhananam prakarsaparyantam gacchanti /
dharmavasitaya yatharham yavat
sarvasatvanamanyanyairnamapadavyamjanakaryah sutradin dharman
vyavasthapyaya yugapaccittaparitosane samartha bhavantiti //

buddhanam buddhakrtyanusthanakarmacintyam / katham /
anabhogapratigata dharmadhatvekarasataprakta sarve buddha bhagavantah
sattvanam yatha yada yavatkrtyamanusthatavyam
tatsarvamanutisthanti evam buddhanam buddhavisayo 'cintyah //

punarbhavasya vasanaya aharakam karanamiti hetuh /
upacitavasananam sattvanam devadisatvanikaye
tadakrtiprakrtisadrsyena samasyodayasya karanamiti samudayam /
pratyatmamsamtananaiyabhyena gatiyonyadisarvaprakaraih prakarsena
yavadbhavagragatasyodbhavasya karanamiti prabhavah /
apurvasyanyasyatmabhavasya praptau purvatmabhavatyayena karanamiti
pratyayah //

samskaranamuparamatsa nirodho 'nyah syattadasamvadhyamano
'rthantarabhutah syat / athananyah syatsamklesalaksanah syat
/ ata eva nobhaya nanubhayasca / prapañcah punarasminnarthe
'yonisascintyetyamargenanyayenanayena cintyetyarthah, anyatha
cintayitavye 'nyathacintana[t] / katham punascintyah / santah
pranita ityevamadibhih prakaraih //

niralamkarah prajñavikatanam
vidyadivaisesikagunalamkarabhavat //

paryayato 'sesaprahanamityuddesah, seso nirdesah / ata eva
tatparisistani padanyupadayetyucyate, taistasya nirdesat / katham
krtvasesa prahanam / paryavasthananusayaprahanat / tatra
pratinihsargah paryavasthanaprahanamadhikrtya, utpannasya
parivarjanat / vyantibhavo 'nusayaprahanam, mulabhava
'tyantamanutpadat / tatpunardarsanabhavanamargapratipaksabhedaddvidha
vyavasthapyate - ksayo viraga iti / tatra darsanamargena
viragatamadhikrtya ksayah, alpamatravasistatvat klesaraseh
/ bhavanamargena viragah, tasya bhumivairagyagamanaprabhavitatvat
/ tadubhayavisamyoge punah satyayatyam ca dukkham nirudhyate,
anutpattidharmatapadanat / drste ca dharme daurmanasyam

vyupasamyati, asamudacarat / atastatphalabhutasya duhkhasya
prahanamadhikrtyaha - nirodho vyupasama iti / purvakarma
klesasamudaganam tu sattvanam svarasenaivoparama[ma]dhikrtyaha -
astamgama iti / evam krtvasesaprahanam nirdistam
veditavyam //

asamskrtamutpadavyayasthityanyathatvabhavatsamskrtaviparyayena /
durdrsamaryasyaivaikasya prajña caksuso gocaratvat / acalam
narakadigatyasamcarena sthiratvat / anatanam
kamaruparupyatrsnabhavena bhavesvanamanat / amrtam
maranasrayaskandhabhavat / anasravamasravabhavat / layanam
vimukti pritisukhasamnisrayatvat / dvipam samsaramaharnave
sthalabhutatvat / tranam tatpraptau jatyadisarvopadravapagamanat /
saranam tatkrtyasayaprayogayoravandhatvasya
padaasthanatayasrayani[ya]tvat / parayanam
paramasyaryatvasyagamanaya
padaasthanatvadarhatyatvapraptyupayalambanatvadityarthah /
acyutam[a]jatatvena bhramsasambhavat / nirjvaram
sarvecchavighatasamtapabhavat / nisparidaham
sokadisarvaparidahapratiprasabdhyā sitalatvat / ksemam
vyadhijaramaranabhayarahitarya viharasrayatvat / sivam
sarvakusaladharmasrayatvat / sauvarnakam lokottarasukhavastutva[t] /
svastyayanam sukkena prayogena tatpprapraye alambanabhavat /
arogyam klesadyavaranaarogarahitatvat / aniñjyam
sarvavisayaprapañcavikseparahitatvat / nirvanam
rupadisamjñāpaga[ma]sya santasukhaviharasyalambanatvat //

punarnirodhasatyamarabhyajatadayah paryayah
dukhkhalaksanaviparyayarthena veditavyah / dukham hi tatra tatra
sattvanikaye pratisamdhibandhena jayate / tata
uttarakalamatmabhavaparipurya vardhate / tacca dukham
purvakarmaklesavedhena krtam / tacca vartamanam dukham
karmaklesanam canyabhavasamskarane padaasthanam bhavati / tato
'vyucchedayogena punarbhavasya samtatyutpado bhavati / atastadviparyayena
dukhkhanirodha aryasatyam yathakramamajatanabhutamakrtamasamutpannam
veditavyam /

api khalu nirodhasatyamadhikrtya / santalaksanam (abhidh-s-bh 76)
samskaraduhkhatayaprasantalaksananamupadanaskandhanam
visamyogamadhikrtya / pranitalaksanam klesaduhkhavisamyogat
svayam sucisukhasvabhavatamadhikrtya / nihsaranalaksanam
nityahitasvabhavatamadhikrtya, apunaravartanat ksematvacca
yathakramam hitam kusalamiti sakyatvat //

margasatyam yena dukham parijanita ityevamadi, satyesvasya
krtyadhikarena laksananirdeso veditavyah / pañcavidho marga iti
prabhedadhikarena / pañcaprabhedah
saparivaramargasatyadhikaradveditavyam //

tatra sambharamargah siladiko yasya
paripurnatvadusmagatadyanupurvya satyadarsanaya
tadavaranaprahanaya ca samtanasya yogyatam pratilabhata iti /
yadva punaranyadaupanisadam kusalamityavipratisaradikam veditavyam //

usmagatam pratyatmam satyesvalokalabdham samadhih prajña
sasamyoga iti samahitena cittena satyadhipateyasya sutradikasya dharmasya
manojalpasya mukhairarthasamprakhyane sati samathasca vipasyana
cosmagatamiti veditavyam // tadvrddhirmurdhanastadupari
vyavasthapanarthena / ksantirekadesapravistanusrtah samadhiriti
/ kathamekadesapravisto bhavati / ekantena grahyabhavalaksanat /
kathamekadesanumrtah grahakabhavaprativeadhanukulyavasthanat /
laukiko 'gradharmo yadantaramadito lokottaro margah //

darsanamargo laukikagradharmanantaram
nirvikalpasamathavipasyanalaksano veditavyah /
samasalambyalambanajñanamapi taditi tena grahya
grahakabhavatathataprativeghat / pratyatmamapanita
sattvasamketadharmasamketa sarvato
'panitobhayasamketalambanadharmajñanamapi taditi / katham
pratyatmamapanitasattvasamketalambanadharmajñanam / tena sva[sa]ntane
atmanimittavikalpanat / katham
pratyatmamapanitadharmasamketalambanadharmajñanam / tena svasamtana
eva rupadidharmanimittavikalpanat / katham sarvato
'panitobhayasamketalambanadharmajñanam / sarvatravisesenatma
dharmanimittavikalpa[na]diti //

prabhedasah punardarsanamargah satyesu
sodasadharmanvayaksantijñanani / tatra dukkhe
dharmajñanaksantih prayogamarge
dukkhasatyadhikarikasutradidharmavicaranajñanam yoniso
manaskarasamgrhitamadhipati krtva svasamtanikadukkhasatye
tattathatapratyaksanubhavino lokottara prajña
samyagdrstisvabhavotpadyate yaya
dukkhadarsanaprahatavyamstraidhatukanastavimsatimanusayan
prajahati / tasmaducyate dukkhe dharmajñanaksantiriti / taya
ksantya dukkhadarsanaprahatavyaklesaprahanat parivartita asraye
tadanantaram yena jñanena tamasrayaparivrtti pratyannubhavati
taddukkhe dharmajñanamityucyate / etaccobhayamadyam
ksantijñanamanvayah sarvesam
saiksasaiksanamaryadharmanam, tatastesam samudagamat /
atastadalambyanvaya esa aryadharmanamiti pratyatmam
pratyaksanubhavinyanasrava prajña dukkhe anvayajñanaksanti /
tamanvayajñanaksantim yena jñanena pratyannubhavati
tadanvayajñanamityucyate / lokottarasya hi margasya dvayam visayah -
tathata samyagjñanam ca / tatra dharmajñanapaksasya margasya tathata
visayah / anvayajñanapaksasya samyagjñanam / ata idamucyate -
dharmajñanaksantijñanairgrahyavabodhah,

anvayaksantijñanairgrahakavabodha iti / yo bhagavata sastho
'[ni]mittavihari pudgala akhyatah sa etesu ksantijñanesu
vartamano veditavyah, sarvanimittanupalambhat / ta ete
ksanti[jñana]samgrhitah sodasa cittaksana
darsanamargah, tairadrstapurvanamaryasa tyanam pratyekam
caturbhirarsanat / na catra bhavasyabhatva pradurbhavamatram
cittaksano veditavyah / kim tarhi yavata jñeye jñanatpatteh
parisamaptirbhavati / tadyatha duhkham
parijñeyamityekascittalaksanah / evam samudayah prahatavya
ityevamadih / yaccaitaddarsanamargamarabhya vistarena vipamcittam
vyavasthanamatram tatsarvam veditavyam, pratyatmameva vedaniyatvat
lokottaraya avasthayah //

sarvam hi margasatyam caturbhih prakairanugantavyam - vyavasthanato
vikalpanato 'nubhavatah paripuritasca / tatra vyavasthanata,
yathasvamadhigamanisthaprapta sravakadayastatprsthalabdhena
jñanena paresam prapananimittam namapadavyañjanakayaih
margasatyam vyavasthapayanti, ityapi satyesu ksantayo jñanani
tyevamadi / vikalpanatah, abhisamayaprayukta laukikena
yathavyavasthanam vikalpayato yadabhyasya nti / anubhavatah,
tathabhyasyanto yamadito (abhidh-s-bh 78) darsanamargakhyam
lokottaram nisrapañcavastham pratyatmamanubhavanti paripuritah
tadurdhva yamasrayaparivrttim paripurya [ya]vadadhigamanistham
prapnuvanti / te punaradhigamanisthapraprastatprsthalabdhena
jñanena margasatyam vyavasthapayanti / ityevamadi tacca[tu]rakaram
margacakram punah punaranyonyasrayena pravartata iti veditavyam //

yaduktam virajo vigatamalam dharmesu dharmacaksurutpadyata iti
taddarsanamargamadhikrtyoktam, tatprathamatah
satyesvaryaprajñacaksuhsvabhavatvat / tatra
dharmaksantibhirvirajah, tabhik klesarajahprahanat /
dharmajñanairvigatamalam, tesam
prahanatadavaranamalasrayotpadat / punaranayoreva
ksantijñanavasthayoryathakramam parijñaya prahanena ca margasya
visuddhatamadhikrtya virajo vigatamalam veditavyam //

drstetyevamadyapi darsanamargamevadhikrtya veditavyam,
vineyanam satyabhisamayanantaram vacanat / tatra
dharmaksantibhirdrstadharmah, tabhistattvaprati vedhat /
dharmajñanaih praptadharmah,
tairasrayaparivrttisaksatkaranat /
anvayaksantibhirviditadharmah, tabhiryadharmanvaya esa iti
tadubhayasamvedanat / anvayajñanaih paryavagadhadharmah,
tairyavajñeyam parisamapanat / sarvaistirnakamsah sarvaih
ksantijñanaih, lokottarena margena phaladhigame sati
dirgharatramabhikamksite svadhigame 'samdehat / tirnavicikitsah
paridhigame sarvairiti vartate, paradhigame tadavasthasyanyesamapi
visesadhigamam prati vimatyabhavat / aparapratyayo

margabhavanayam paropadesamantarenapi svayamkusalatvat /
ananyaneyo 'vetya prasada pratilabhena sastuh sasane
'nyatirthyairjanmantare 'pyaharyatvat / dharmesu vaisaradyaprpto
'dhigamamarabhya pariprasnadharmesu
papeccabhimanikavadavalinacittatabhavat //

bhavanamargo laukiko margah / tatra laukiko margo
dhyana[nya]rupyasca / (abhidh-s-bh 79) te punardhyanarupyah
samklesato vyavadanato vyavasthanato visuddhitasca veditavyah //

katham samklesatah / catvaryavyakrtamulani trsna
drstirman'o'vidya ca, taih samklistacittanam
klistadhyanamukhena
ruparupyavacarasarvanivrtavyakrtaklesopaklesavartanat / tatra
trsnayasvadasamklesena samklistyate, prasrabdhisukhasvadat /
drsty'a drstyuttaradhyayitaya samklistyate, dhyanam
niscitya purvantakalpadidrstisamutthapanat / manena manottara
dhyayitaya samklistyate, tena visesadhigamenonnatigamanat / avidyaya
vicikitsottaradhyayitaya samklistyate, tattva prativedhena moksakamasya
tasminvisesadhigame mokso na moksa iti vicikitsotpadanat //

katham vyavadanatah / suddhaka dhyanarupya laukika api
kusalatvatparavyasthanamalapagatatvena vyavadata ityucyante //

katham vyavasthanatah / dhyananam tavaccaturdha vyavasthanam,
angasamapattimatrasamjñakaranabhedat / arupyanam
tridhangavarjaih //

kim punaradhikrtya dhyanesu / vitarkadaya evangatvena
vyavasthapitah satsvanyesu dharmesu / tavadbhiih
pratipaksanusamsatadubhayasrayangaparisamapteh / prathame
tavaddhyane vitarko vicarasca pratipaksangam, tabhyam
kamavyapadavihimsavitarkadiprahanat / priti'h sukham
canusamsangam, vitarkavicarabhyam pratipaksite vipakse
tadvivekajapritisukhalabhat / cittaikagrata tadubhayanisrayangam,
samadhisamnisrayabalena vitarkadipravrtteriti / tatha dvitiye dhyane
'dhyatmasamprasadah pratipaksangam, tena
vitarkavicarapratipaksanat / pritisukhe cittaikagrata ca sese
ange purvatvat / tritiye dhyane upeksa smrtih samprajanyasca
pratipaksangam, taih priti'pratipaksanat / sukham cittaikagrata
ca sese ange (abhidh-s-bh 80) yathakramam / caturthe dhyane
upeksaparisuddhih smrtiparisuddhisca pratipaksangam, tabhyam
sukhapratipaksanat / aduhkhasukha vedananusamsangam /
cittaikagrata tadubhayangamiti //

katham punah prathamam dhyanam samapadyamanasya sapta manaskara
bhavanti / yena samahitabhumikena manaskarena
kamesvadinavadidarsanenaudarikalaksanam pratisavedayate /
tadabhavacca prathamadhyane santalaksanam / ayamucyate
laksanapratissamvedaniya manaskarah, sa ca srutacintavyavakirno

veditavyah / tadurdhva srutam cintam catikramyaikantena
bhavanakarena tadaudarikasantalaksananimittalambanam
samathavipasyanam bhavayan punah
punaryathaparyesitamaudarikasantatamadhimucyate ityayamadhimoksikah
/ tadabhyasattatprathamatah prahanamargasahagato manaskarah
pravivekyah,
tenadhimatraklesaprakaraprahanattatpaksadausthulyapagamacca /
sa yogi tadurdhva prahanaramo bhavati prahane 'nusamsadarsi
parittapravivekapritisukhasamsprstah kalena kalam
prasadaniena manaskarena sampraharsayati yavadeva
styanamiddhaudhattyopasamaya / ayam ratisamgrahakah / tasyaivam
samyakprayuktasya kusalapaksaprayogopastabdhatvat
kamavacaraklesaparyavasthanasamudacare sati
tatprahinaprahinatavagamartha
tadutpattyanukulasubhanimittamanaskarena pratyaveksanam
mimamsamanaskarah / tasyaivam mimamsapratipaksam
bhavayatah tavatkalikayogena sarvakamavacaraklesavisamyogaya
prathamadhyana prayogaparyavasana gatah pratipaksamanaskarah
prayoganisthah / tadanantaram maularprathamadhyanasahagatah
prayoganisthaphala iti / tatra laksanapratisavedina prahatavyam
praptavyam ca samyakparijñaya prahanaya praptaye ca cittam
pranighatte / adhimoksikena tadartha samyakprayogamarabhate /
pravivekyenadhimatran klesan jahati / ratisamgrahakena madhyam
klesaprakaram jahati / mimamsakena praptinirabhimanatayam
cittamavasthapayati / prayoganisthena mrdum klesaprakaram jahati
/ prayoganisthaphalena esam manaskaranam subhavitnam
bhavanaphalam pratyannubhavati / yatha prathamadhyanasamapattaye sapta
manaskara evam yavannaiवासamjñanasamjñayatanasamapattaye
yathayogam yojayitavyah / audarikalaksanam punah
sarvasvadhobhumisu yavadakimcanyayatanat samasena dvididham
veditavyam - dukhataraviharitaprasantaviharitaya, alpayuskatarata ca
tadviparyayenordhva bhume santalaksanam veditavyam //

matravavyavasthanam dhyananam
tavanmrdumadhyadhimatraparibhavitatvat / pratyekam tridha
dhyanaopapattih phalam bhavati / tadyatha brahmakayika brahmapurohita
mahabrahmanam ityevamadi yathapurvamuktam / arupyesu tu
vimanasthanantarasnivesasambhavadevamupapatti bhedo na
vyavasthapyate / api tu tesamapyasti
mrdvadiparibhavitnamupapattavuccanicata ayuradivisesena,
hinapranitata ca klistaklistatabahulyaviseseneti //

samjñakaranavyavasthanam caturthadhyana prabhedanam
samadhinamasamkhyeyanyacintyani ca namani / tathahi yavatah
prathamadhyanasamgrhitan samadhin buddha bhagavanto bodhisattvasca
mahaprabhava praptah samapadyante, tesam samadhinam
sravakah pratyekabuddhasca namanyapi na jananti / kutascaisam
samkhyam jñasyanti samapatsyante va / yatha nirdistam

prajñāparamitayam - "sadhitam samadhisatam" / evamanyesvapi tesu
tesu mahayanasutresviti //

katham visuddhitah / prantakotika dhyānarupya visuddhirityucyate,
vaisesikagunabhīrharaya nikamala[bha]dibhih
karmanyataprakarsanayanat //

lokottaramargo bhavanamarge 'stau dukkha[didharma]nvayajñānani
yatha darsanamarge nirdistāni / tatsamprayuktasca
samadhiranagamyasamgrhitah prathamam dhyānam
yavadakimcanyayatanam /
nāivasamjñānasamjñāyatānamaparispṛṣṭam samjñāpracarātaya
paramapatupracarasyāryamargasyasamnihsrayatvadekantena laukikam
veditavyam / ata eva ca
tatsamjñāmandyadalambananimittikānarthenanimittamityucyate /
kutah punaretat jñāyate nāivasamjñānasamjñāyatāne āryamargo
nastiti / yasmaduktam bhagavata "yavadeva
samjñāsamapattistavadajñāprativedha" iti /
nirodhasamapattirlokottara, āryamargaprsthālabhyatvat /
manusyevabhi[ni]rhrīyate utpadyata adita ityarthah,
pūrvotpaditayāh pascatsammukhobhavo manusyesu va tasminneva
janmani rupadhatau va upapadya / kathamarupyalabhino
rupadhātuvitaragasyāryasravakasya rupadhātavupapatih / navasyam
rupadhātuvitaraga evarupyam samapadyate / ata evatra
catuskotikam bhavati - yo rupavitaragah sarvah sa
arupyasantavimoksasamapatta, yo (abhidh-s-bh 82) va
arupyasantavimoksasamapatta sarvah sa rupavitaraga iti / prathama
kotih - anagamyam nisritya rupavitaragah / dvitiya kotih -
caturthādhyānalabhi ārya āryopapattyanārthi prahanamargam
nirakṛtya viśesamargam nisrityarupyasantavimoksasamapatta /
tritiya kotih - sa eva vairāgyārthi prahanamargam
nisrityarupyasantavimoksasamapatta / caturthi - etanakaran
sthāpayitva / arupye supānannam kasmāna sammukhibhavati /
santena viharena vihartukama ārya manusyesvenamabhīrhrīya
sammukhikurvanti / arupyesu tupānannaste 'prayatnenaiva vaipakikāih
paramasantāih
vimoksaviharairviharantityatatsammukhikāranārtham na punah
prayatnamarabhanta iti //

mrdumadhyadhimatro margah pratyekam punah mrdvadibhistribhih
prakarairbhittva navaprakaro vyavasthapyate, bhavana heyanam
kramena prahanajñāpanārtham / kim punah karanam
mrdumrduna margenadhimatrah klesah prahiyate / sa hyatyarthah
vipannahrivyapannāpyalajjinah samtane samudacarati
supalaksascaśau suparicchedastasmādasau sthulamalavadalpenapi
pratipaksenapaniyate / yastvayam dusparicchedasamudacarah
suksmalinah samtane mrdumrduklesah suksmamalavanmahata
pratipaksabalapaniyata ityado vipaksaprakaraviparyayena

pratipaksaprakaravyavasthanam veditavyam //

prayogamargo yena margena bhavyamanena
pratyekamadhimatradhimatradiklesaprakaradijatipaksasya
dausthulyangasyapagamatkramenasrayah parivartate sa
bhavanamarge prayogamarge ityucyate //

yasya tvanantaram
tatprakaraklesajatitapaksadausthulyavasesapagamattena
dausthulyena nirdauthulya asrayah parivartate sa anantaryamargah
//

vimuktimargo yena namasrayaparivrtti pratyatma[ma]nubhavati /

visesamargastadurdhvavasesaklesaprahanam kurvato ye
prayogantaryavimuktimargah / aparah paryaya 'visesamargastasya
klesaprahanaprayogamadyupeksya sutradin dharmascintayatah,
purvacintitadhighatadharmapratyaveksanaviharena va viharatah
samapattyantaram va samapadyamanasya yo margah / punarabhijñadin
vaisesikan gunanabhinirharatastairva viharato yo margah //

ityevam bhavanamarga vistarena nirdisya tadanusamgena
margabhavana varnyate /

caturvidha margabhavana samyak prahananadhikrtya yathayogam / tatra
pratilambhaya bhavana pratilambhabhavana,
tayalabdhakusaladharmapratilambhat / nisevanameva bhavana
nisevanabhavana, labdhakusaladharmabhyasanat / nirdhavanaya
bhavana nirdhavanabhavana, samudacaravasthakusaladharmanirvasanat /
pratipaksasya bhavana pratipaksabhavana,
anagatakusaladharmanutpattidharmatapadanat //

aparah paryayah - marga utpadyamanah svam vasanam
sthapayati[sa]dhasana pratilambhabhavana,
tatastadanvayanamuttaptatarapatteh / asyaiva margasya sammukhibhavo
'bhinisevanabhavana / tena
svavipaksadausthulyanirodhanannirdhavanabhavana / asrayasya
parivrttatvadayatyamanutpattidharmatayamavasthapanam
pratipaksabhavana / punah pratipaksasya vidusanadikah
caturvidhah prabhedo veditavyah / tatra vidusanapratipaksah
sasravesu samskaresvadinavadarsanam, tena
rogagandadibhirakarairupadanaskandhadusanat /
prahanapratipaksah prayogantaryamargah, taih klesaprahanat
/ adharapratipakso vimuktimargah, taih
prahanapraprisamdharanat / duribhavapratipaksastaduparimo
margah, tena purvaprahinaklesadurikaranat //

punarbodhipaksyadibhedenaikadasavidho margo vyavasthapyate / tadyatha
vastupariksamargah smrtyupasthanani,
aditastenasubhadibhirakaraih
kayavedanacittadharmavastupariksana / (abhidh-s-bh 84) vyavasayiko

margah samyakprahanani, tatha sarvani vastuni
pariksyanenavaraprahanaya viryarambhat /
samadhiparikarmamarga rddhipadah, tathaparisodhitavaranasyanena
chandaviryacittamimamsamukhaih samadheh karmanyatapadanat /
abhisamayaprayogiko marga indriyani, tathakrtasamadhiparikarmano
'nenaryamargasamudagamayadhipatibhutosmagatordhvaprayogat /
abhisamayaslisto margo balani,
tathadhipatyapraptyasyanena[na]ntaram
satyaprativebhayasraddhadivipaksanabhibhutaksantyagradharmaprayogat
/ abhisamayamargo bodhyangani, tenaditah pratyatmam
tattvabhisambodhat / visuddhinairyaniko marga aryastango
margah, tadurdhvam tena bhavanaprahatavyaklesaprahanaya
visuddhaye niryanaditi / ata evaisam bodhipaksanamevanupurvi
veditavya / nisrayendriyabhinno margah catasrah pratipadah / tatra
duhkha pratipadanagamyarupyansrita yathakramam
samathavipasyanamandyat / sukha dhyananisrita yuganaddhavahitvat /
dhandhabhijña dvayorapyanyordukhasukhanisrayayormrdvindriyanam /
ksiprabhijña tayoreva tiksrendriyanamiti / siksa
trayaparisodhano margah catvari dharmapadani /
tatanabhidhyavyapadamadhisilam siksayah parisodhanam,
ananunayapratighamukhena siksapadakhandanat /
samyaksmrtiyadhicittam siksayah parisodhanam,
alambanasammose sati cittasamadhanat /
samyaksamadhinadhiprajñam siksayah parisodhanam, samahitacittasya
yathabhutajñanaditi // sarvagunabhinirharako yo margah
samathavipasyana, tatah sarvalaukikalokottaragunabhinispatteh /
margasamgrahamargastrinindriyani,
tatanajñatamajñasyamindriyena prayogadarsanamargayoh
samgrahah, ajñendriyena bhavanamargasya, ajñatavindriyena
nisthamargasyeti //

punarbodhipaksyanam dharmanam pañcabhih prakaraih
vyavasthanam veditavyam - alambanatah svabhavatah sahayato
bhavanato bhavanaphalatasca //

tatra smrtiyupasthananamalambanam yathakramam kayo vedana
cittam dharmah / kimartha punaretadevamalambanam vyavasthapyate /
yasmadviparyastabuddhayo (abhidh-s-bh 85) balah prayena sendriyam
kayamasritya sukhadimupabhuñjana upalabdhalaksana
atmaragadibhih sraddhadibhisca samklisyante vyavadayante ceti
vikalpayantyata aditah samyaktadvastulaksanapariksarthamevam
caturdhalambanavyavasthanam veditavyam //

svabhavatah prajña smrtisca, kayadyanupasyanavacanat
smrtiyupasthanavacanacca yathakramam //

sahayatastabhyam samprayuktascitacaitasikah //

bhavanadhyatmam bahirdhadhyatmabahirdha ca kayadisu

kayadyanupasyana //

tatradhyatmam kayascaksusrotraghanajihvakayendriyani,
adhyatmikayatanasamgrhitatvatsattvasamkhyatatvacca / bahirdha
kayo bahirdharupasabdagandharasasprastavyani,
bahyayatanasamgrhitatvadasattvasamkhyatatvacca / adhyatmabahirdha
kayascaksuradyayatanasambaddhani
rupadinyayatananindriyadhisthanabhutani,
sattvasamkhyatatvadvahyayatanasamgrhitatvacca /
parasamtanikani cadhyatmikani rupinyayatanyadhyatmabahirdha
kayah, ayatanavyavastham samtanavyavastham ca pramanayitva //

kaye kayasya sadrsyena pasyana kaye kayanupasyana,
vikalpapratiimbakayadarsananusarena praktiimbakayavadharanat
//

adhyatmam vedanadayo 'dhyatmam kayamupadayotpannah
caksuradyalambanataya svasrayotpannataya va / bahirdha
vedanadayo bahirdha kayamupadayotpannah, rupadyalambanataya
parasrayotpannataya va / adhyatmabahirdha vedanadayo
dhyatmabahirdhakayamupadayotpannah,
svasantanikabahya[yatana]lambanataya
parasamtanikadhyatmikayatanalambanataya va //

cetaso linatvam visesadhigamapratyatmaparibhavamukhah visadah /
parisravaparikhedo damsamasakadyupadravotpidanasahanam /
alpamatrasamtustih alam me tavata kusalapakseneti
prativaranam / apattivipratisaro (abhidh-s-bh 86)
'bhikramapratikramadisvasamprajñanacarinah
siksavyatikramapurvah pascattapah / niksiptadhurata
pramadadosena yatharambham kusalapaksaprayogantanirvaha iti //

phalam yathakramam smrtiyupasthananam
sucisukhanityatmaviparyasapraharanam, asu[bha]bhavana[tah],
yatkimcit veditamidamatra dukkhasyeti jñanat,
asrayalambanadibhedaih pratiksanam vijñanasyanyathavagamat,
nirvyaparasamklesavyavadanadharmamatrapariksanaacceti //

punaresam yathakramam catuhsatyavatarah phalam /
kayasmrtiyupasthanena dukkhasatyamavatarati,
samskaradukkhatalaksanena dausthulyena prabhavitatvat kayasya
/ tathahi tatpratipaksabhuta prarabdhih kaya eva visesenotpadyata
iti / vedanasmrtiyupasthanena samudayasatyamavatarati,
sukhadivedanadhisthanatvat samyogaditrsnayah /
cittasmrtiyupasthanena nirodhasatyamavatarati, niratmakam
vijñanamatram na bhavisyatiti pasyata atmocchedasankamukhena
nirvanottrasabhavat / dharmasmrtiyupasthanena margasatyamavatarati,
vipaksadharmaprahanaya pratipaksadharmabhavanaditi / punaresam
kayavedanacittadharmavisamyogah phalam yathakramam veditavyam,
tadbhavanaya kayadipaksadausthulyapagamaditi //

samyakprahananam prathamasyanutpanno vipaksa alambanam,
tenanutpannapapakusaladharmanutpada chandajananat /
dvitiyasyotpanno vipaksah / trtityasyanutpannah pratipaksah /
caturthasyotpanna alambanamiti yathasutram yojayitavyam /

chandam janayatityevamadibhih sasraya viryabhavana paridipita /
atrasrayaschandah, tatpurvakatvadudyogasya / yada
samathadinimittamanaskarena nirapeksalambanam kevalam
pratipaksam bhavayati tada vyayaccjhata ityucyate / yada tulayopaklese
utpanne tadapakarsanartha prasadanidimanaskaraih cittamunnamayati,
(abhidh-s-bh 87) auddhatyopaklese cotpanne pratyasamksepanukhena cittam
dharayati tada viryamarabhata ityucyate / ata eva
layauddhatyapakarsanopayasadarsanarthamanantaramaha cittam
pragrhnati pradadhatiti /

phalam prathamadvitiyayoh samyakprahanayorasesavipaksahanih,
tabhyam yathayoganutpannanutpannapapakusaladharmaprahanat /
trtityasya pratipaksapratilambhah, tenanutpannakusaladharmotpadanat /
caturthasya pratipaksavrddhih,
tenotpannakusaladharmavipulatapadanaditi //

rddhipadalambanam nispannena samadhina
yatkaraniyamrddhayadikam krtyam //

chandasadhiryat satkrtyaprayogamagamya sprsati cittasyaikagratam
tivrena chandena tivrenadarena prayogah satkrtyaprayoga iti
krtva / viryasamadhiryatsatatyaprayogamagamya sprsati
cittasyaikagratam / tadviryamityucyate yannityam prayujyata eva na
kadacina prayujyate / cittasamadhiryatpurvajantare
samadhibhavanamagamyatatparipustabijatvaccittasya svarasena
samadhyanukulapariname sati sprsati cittasyaikagratam / api khalu
rddhipadabhinirharayornidarsanarthameva samyakprahanabhavanayam
chandam janayatityevamadinirdeso veditavyah / cittam pradadhati
pragrhnatityesa catra pathanupurvi veditavya / tatra
cittasamadhiryaccitam pradadhat sprsatiti pratyatmam cittameva
cittam dharayan samayannabhisamksipannadhigacchatityarthah /
mimamsasamadhiryaccitam pragrhnanniti dharmavipasyanamukhena
cittamuttapayatityarthah //

bhavana chandadinamastanam prahanasamskaranamabhyasah
/ te punarastau prahanasamskarascaturdha kriyante / tadyatha
vyavasayikaschandavyayamasraddhah // tatra chando
vyayamasyasrayah / chandasya punah sraddha nimittam / tathahi yo
yenartha bhavati tatpratyartha vyayacchate / arthitvam ca nantarena
tadasti tvadyabhisampratyamiti / anugrahikah prasraddhih, taya
kayacittanugrahakaranat / aupanibandhikah smrtisamprajanye,
alambanasampramosena cittasyaikagravasthanat, tatpramade ca sati
paricchedat yathakramam / pratipaksikascetanopekse,
cittapragrahapradhanabhisamskarabhyanutpannalayauddhatyaparivarjanannir

upaklesasamathadinimittanukaranacceti // (abhidh-s-bh 88)

samksepanidanam vipasyanarahitasya kausidyamukhena layah /
viksepanidanamasubhasamjñarahitasyauddhatyamukhena sampragrahah /
samksepah styananimittamukhe nantahsamkocah / viksepah
subhanimittanusaramukhena visayesu visarah / alinatvanukula
bhavana pratyaveksananimittam nisritya dharmavipasyana /
aviksepanukulasubhatah kesadidravypatyaveksa /
tadubhayanukulalokasamjña / etacca yatha kramamadhikrityoktam
bhagavata - naca me chando 'tilino bhavisyati, natipagrhitah,
nadhyatmam samksiptah na bahirdha viksiptah,
pascaturvasamjñi bhavisyati urdhvamadhahsamjñi ca, vivrtena
cetasaparyavanaddhena saprabhasasahagatam cittam bhavayisyami na ca
me 'ndhakarayatvam bhavisyati cetasa iti /

phalam yathestamrddhayadigunanispadanat //

indriyanam catvaryaryasatyanyalambanam,
satyabhisamayaprayogasamgrhitatvena tadakaravt // phalam
tadadhipatyadacirena kalena darsanamargasyotpadah tasminneva ca kale
nirvedhabhagiyabhajanam ca samtanasya //

balanamalambanadikamindriyaih samanam // phale tu visesah /
tathahyesam tacca yathoktam - asradvyadivipaksanirlekhascadhika
ityata evaisam
tulyanamalambanasvabhavadikanamapyanavamrdyatarthavisesena
bodhipaksantaravt //

bodhyanganamalambanam caturnamaryasatyanam yathabhutateti
paramartha visuddhayalambanamityarthah / svabhavah smrtyadayah
sapta dharmah / tatra smrtih (abhidh-s-bh 89) samnisrayangam,
upasthitasmrteh sarvakusaladharmabhilapanat / dharmavicayah
svabhavangam, sambodhilaksanatvat / viryam niryanangam,
tena yavadgamyam gamanat / pritiranusamsangam, taya
samtanaprinanat / prasrabdhih samadhirupeksa casamklesangam
/ tatra prasrabdhya na samklisyate, taya dausthulyasravanat /
samadhau na samklisyate, tatra sthitasyasrayaparivartanat /
upeksasamklesah,
abhidhyadaurmanasyapagataklistavasthasvabhavatvat / bhavana
smrtisambodhyangam bhavayati vivekanisritamityevamadirebhih
caturbhih padairyathakramam catuhsatyalambana bodhyangabhavana
paridipita / tathahi dukkham dukkhata alambamanasya
tadvivekanvesanaddukhalambanam vivekanisritamityucyate /
trsnalaksanam dukkhasamudayam dukkhasamudayata
alambamanasya tadviraganvesanattadalambanam viraganisritam /
dukkhanirodham dukkhanirodhata alambamanasya
tatsaksatkarananvesanattadalambanam nirodhanisritam /
dukkhanirodhagamini pratipad vyavasarga ityucyate, taya
dukkhavisarjanat / tam tathalambamanasya

tadbhavananvesanattadalambanam vyavasargaparinatamityucyate /
phalam darsanaheyanam klesanam prahanam, bodhyanganam
darsanamargasvabhavatvat //

marganganamalambanam darsanamargaduttarakalam saiva
yathadrstanam satyanam yathabhutata / svabhavah
samyagdrstayadayo 'stau dharmah / tatra samyagdrstih
paricchedangam, taya yathanubhavam tattvavadharanat /
samyaksamkalpah parasamprapanangam, tena yathadhigamam
vyavasthapyavaksamutthapanat / samyagvakkarmantajivah
parasampratyayangam, tairyathakramamadhigantuh
paraidrstayadivissuddhiniscayanat / tatra
samyagvacadhigamanurupaprasnavyakaranasamkathyaviniscayenasya
darsanavisuddhirvijñayate / samyakkarmantenabhikramapratikramadisu
sampannacaritrataya silavisuddhih samyagajivena yathanujñam
dharmaena civaradiparyesanadajivavisuddhiriti / samyagvyayamah
klesavarana visodhanangam, tenasesa samyojanaprahanat /
samyaksmrirupaklesavarana visodhanangam, (abhidh-s-bh 90) taya
samyaksamathadinimittasampramosena layadyupaklesanavakasat /
samyaksamadhiraivesikagunavarana visodhanangam,
tenabhijñadigunabhinirharanat / bhavana bodhyangavat, tadyatha
samyagdrstim bhavayati vivekanisritamiti vistarah / tesam ca
padanamarthah yathanirdistam purastattathanugantavyah //

pratipadam dharmapadanam ca purvavadarthanirdeso veditavyah dukha
pratipadanagamyarupyanisrita yathakramam samathavipasyanamandhat /
sukha dhyananisrita yuganaddhavahitvat dhandhabhijña
dvayorapyana yordukhasukhanisrayayormrdvindriyanam / ksiprabhijña
tayoreva tiksrendriyanamiti //

samathah navakaracittasthitih / tatra bahyalambanebhyah
pratisamhrtya dhyatmamaviksepapaditascittasyopanibandhah
sthapana / tasya cittasyaivamadita upanibaddhasya calasyaudarikasya
tasminnevalambane samtatiyogena suksmikiranena cabhisamksepah
samsthapana / tasya smrtisampramosadvahirdha vikseptasya punah
pratisamharanamavasthapana / adita eva tasya cittasya
bahiravisarayopasthitasmrtitopasthapana / purvameva viksepanimittesu
rupadisvadinavasamjñamadhhipati krtva cittasya prasaradanam
damanam / cetahsamksobhakaesu vitarkopaklesesvadinavadarsanena
prasaradanam samanam / smrtisampramosadvitarkadisamudacare sati
tadanadhivasana vyupasamanam / abhisamskarena
nischidranirantarasamadhhipravahavasthapana ekotikaranam /
svabhyastatvadanabhisamskarenanabhogena
cittasamadhhipravahasyaviksepena pravrttih samadhanamiti //

vipasyana yathapi taddharmanvicinotityevamadih / tatra
caritavisodhanamalambanam kausalyalambanam va klesavisodhanam
va yavadbhavikataya (abhidh-s-bh 91) vicinoti, yathavadbhavikataya
pravicinoti, savikalpenamanaskarena prajñasahagatena nimittikurvan

parivitarkeyati, samntirayan parimimamsamapadyata iti //

api khalu [samatha]vipasyanamagamyā catvaro marga itī catvaro
margopadesanamadhikṛtya / tatra prathamah samathasya
labhitvadabhinisidanneva cittam sthāpayati yavatsamadhatte,
vipasyanāya alabhitvattu samādhim nisṛitya
pascattathanisannastan dharmanvicinoti
yavatparimimamsamapadyate / dvitīyo viparyayena veditavyah /
trītiya ubhayasyalabhyubhayatra yogam karoti / katham kṛtvā,
srutodgrahanamukhena vivāsyānyam yogam karoti tatpurvakam ca
samathe / caturtha ubhayasya labhat //

ajñātamajñāsyamindriyam prayogamarge nirvedhabhagiyasamgrhite
pañcadasu ca darsanamargacittaksanesu yadindriyam, tadyatha
manāindriyam, pañca sraddhadini, anagamyadinisrayabhedena
yathasambhavam sukhasaumanasya daurmanasyopeksendriyanam
canyatāmam / daurmanasyendriyam punah prayogakale
nirvedhabhagiyaprsthēnottaravimokṣasprhasamgrhitam
veditavyam / tadetsambhavato dasavidhamindriyamanajñātapurvasya
tattvasyajñāyāi pravṛttatvadanaññātamajñāsyamindriyamityucyate /
etadeva dasavidhamindriyam
sodasaddarsanamargacittaksanadyavadvajropamah
samādhirityetasminsaiksamarge ajñēndriyamityucyate,
apurvajñeyābhavat / etadeva punarṇavidhamindriyam
daurmanasyendriyavarjamasaiksamarge ajñātavindriyamityucyate,
ajñātavino 'rhat indriyamiti kṛtvā //

bhavana margadhikāreṇedamāpi vaksyate / urdhvabhūmike marge
sammukhibhāvena bhavyamāne 'sammukhibhūtanāpyadhobhūmikāni
kusalamulakāni (abhidh-s-bh 92) bhavanam gacchanti, tesu
vibhūtvālabhat / vibhūtvam punaruttaptasammukhibhāvena tasita
veditavya //

nīsthamargah sarvadausthūyanam pratīprasrabdheriti vistarāh
//

tatra sarvadausthūyāni caturvitirbhavanti / tadyatha
sarvatragamābhilāpadausthūyam ya
caksuradisarvadharmānamābhiniṇvesavāsanālayavijñāne
samnīvistānadikālanusṛta, yasāvucyate prapañcavāsaneti,
yāscaksurādayo dharmāh sanamābhiniṇvesāh punah punah
pravartanta itī / veditādausthūyam sasravanam vedānānam
vāsanā / klesādausthūyam klesānāmanusayāh /
karmādausthūyam sasravanam karmanānam vāsanā /
vipakādausthūyam vipakāsyā karmanāyātā /
klesāvarānādausthūyam tivrāyātāklesātā /
karmāvarānādausthūyam margāntarāyikanāntaryādīkākarmāvṛtātā
/ vipakāvarānādausthūyam satyābhīsamāyāvidhūrānārakādyātma
bhāvāpratīlambhāh / nīvarānādausthūyam

kusalapaksaprayogantarayikakamachandadyabhibhutata /
vitarkadausthulyam pravrajyabhirati vibandhakamavitarkadyabhibhutata
/ aharadausthulyamatyalpabahubhojananena prayogayogyata /
maithunadausthulyam dvayadvayasamapattikrta kayacittavyatha /
svapnadausthulyam middhakrtamasrayajadyam /
vyadhidausthulyam dhatuvaisamyakrtasvasthata /
jaradausthulyam bhutaviparinamakrtavidheyata /
maranadausthulyam mriyamanasya sarvendriyakulata /
parisramadausthulyamatigamanadikrto 'ngamardah /
drdhadausthulyam yathasambhavameta
devabhilapadausthulyadikamaparinirvanavatam /
audarikamadhyasuksmadausthulyani (abhidh-s-bh 93) yathakramam
kamaruparupyavacarani veditavyani / klesavaranausthulyam
sravakapratyekabuddhabodhi[vi]paksah /
samapattyavaranausthulyam
nava[nu]purvasamapattyabhinirhara[vi]paksah /
jñeyavaranausthulyam sarvajñatavipaksah / ityevamesam
yathayogam sarvadausthulyanam pratiprasravadhenisthamargah /
yathoktam - "tasya cetovimukteh paripurya prajñavimukteh
paripurya kayadausthulyanam pratiprasrabdheh / smrtya
samanvagamahetorevamasya prathamam dvaram sudantam bhavati suguptam
suraksitam susamvrtam subhasitam, yaduta caksurvijñeyesu
rupesvevam yavanmano vijñeyesu dharmesvi"ti //

vajropamah samadhirbhavanamargasyantya prahanamargavastha
veditavya / sa ca samadhirnirantarastatpravaharaya laukikena marge
nantarakhandanat / drdhah sarvavaranaairacchidranat
sarvavaranaabheditya ca saratvat / ekarasa iti nirvikalpaikarasatvat /
vyapi sarvajñeyasamanyatathatalambanatvat / etadarthapratibimbanartha
bhagavatoktam - tadyatha mahasailah parvato 'khando 'cchidro
'susira ekadhanah susamvrta iti //

nirantarasrayaparivrttividharsaksamargalabhinah /
cittasrayaparivrttirdharmata, cittasya
prakrtiprabhasvarasyasesagantukopaklesapagamadya parivrttih,
tathataparivrtturityarthah / margasrayaparivrttih purvam laukiko
margo 'bhisamayakale lokottaratvena parivrttah saiksascocyate
savasesakaraniyatvat / yada tu nirhatasesavipakso bhavati
traidhatukavairagyattadasya margasvabhavasyasrayasya paripurna
parivrttirvyavasthapyate /
dausthulyasrayaparivrttiralayavijñanasya
sarvaklesanusayapagamena parivrttirveditavya //

ksaye sati, visaye va tasmin yajñanam ksayajñanametaduktam
bhavati / niravasesam praksine samudaye yajñanam tadavasthasya
hetunirodhalambanam va ksayajñanamiti //

tathanutpade sati visaye va tasmin yajñanamanutpadajñanam
ayatyam sarvasya dukkhasyatyantamanutpattidharmatayam satyam

yajjñanamanyasatyalambanamiti / yadva dukkhasatyanutpadalambanam
tadanutpadaññanamityarthah //

dasasaiksa dharma asaiksañchiladin pañca skandhanadhikrtya /
tatra asaiksa samyagvakkarmantajiva asaiksasilaskandhah /
(abhidh-s-bh 94) samyaksmrtisamadhih samadhiskandhah /
samyagdrstisamkalpavyayamah prajñaskandhah /
samyagvimuktirvimuktiskandhah / samyagjñanam
vimuktirjñanadarsanaskandha iti //

punarmargasatyasya catvara akarascatvari laksanani / tatra
tattvartha margayataneti margah / aya[tha]bhutanam klesanam
pratipaksatvat nyayah /
tattvanavabodhadosenanityadiviparyasairviparyastasya
cittasyaviparyase tattvavabodhe pratipadanatpratipat / nitya atyantike
nihsaranapade yanannairyanika iti //

dukkhadisatyevanityadayah sodasakara laukika lokottarasca
santi / tatra laukika jñeye 'pravistah savaranah savikalpasca,
tathataya aprativedhat klesanusayitvadabhilapamukhena prapañcanacca
yathakramam / viparyayena lokottarah supravista niravaranasca
santo nirvikalpataya laukikebhyo visisyante / katham punarete
'vikalpayanto jñeyesu pravista bhavanti / yasmadetesu vartamano
'nityartha pasyati saksadanubhavati, na tvanityamiti
pasyatyabhilaprapañcamukheneti / evam dukkhadisvakareshu
yojayitavyam //

dharmaviniscaye dharmo dvadasangam vacogatam //

tatra sutram yadabhipretarthasucanakarena gadyabhasitam / kim
punah karanam tathagatastamabhipretamartha vivrtyaiva na
desayatityaha dasanusamsan sampasyamstathagatah
sucanakarena dharmam desayati / sukham vyavasthapayati,
daisikairhi, bahudha vyavasthapyā prapaniyasyarthasya,
samksipyakrechrena vyavasthapanat / sukham desayati, alpēna
mahato 'rthavistarasya pratyayanat, tadyatha sthapayati
samsthapayatityevamadi / srotapi sukhamudgrhnati /
dharmagauravataya ksipram sambharan paripurayati, bhavagamyo 'yam
dharma ityavagamya jatasthasya tasmin dharme adaramukhena
sraddhadisambharaparipuranat / asu dharmatam pratividhyati,
tathadaraprayoginah prajñayah taiksnibhavat / ratnesvavetya
prasadam pratilabhate, desanayah suvyavasthitabhavagamena
daisikadisvabhiprasadotpadat / paramadrstadharmasukhaviharam
sprsati, abhiprayartha tivrena yogena cintayitva labdhavatah
pramodyavisesadhigamat / samkathyaviniscayena satam
cittamaradhayati, gudharthavivaranat, ata eva panditah
pandita iti samkhyam gacchati, yaso 'sya
samantanniscaratityarthah / ubhayam caitatpascimasabhisamayaiko
'nusamso drastavyah //

nitārtha sūtram vyākaraṇam tena vivṛtyābhisamdhivvyākaraṇāt //

udānam yadattamaṅskeno dāhṛtam tadyathā yadā ime pradurbhāvanti
dharma ityevamādi //

nīdanam yatkimcīdeva pudgalaṃmuḍḍisya bhasitam sotpattikasikṣa
prajñāptikabhasitam va, tadyathasminnidāne 'smin prakaraṇa itī
vistarāh //

avādanam sadrstantakam bhasitam,
tenārthavyavādanādābhivyañjanādityārthāh //

vaipulyam vaidalyam vaitulyamityete mahāyanasya paryāyāh,
tadetatsaptavidhamahattvayogāmahattvayanamityucyate / saptavidham mahatvam
- alambanamahattvam satahasrikādisūtraparimitādesanādharma
lambanābodhisattvamargasya / pratipattimahattvam
sakalāsvaparāthapratipatteh / jñānamahatvam
pudgalādharmānairatmyajñānāt / viryamahattvam trisu
mahakālpasamkhyeyasvanekādukārasatasahasraprayogāt /
upayakāusalyamahattvam samsāranirvanapratisthānāt /
prāptimahattvam
valavāisaradyāvenikabuddhadharmādyāprameyasamkhyeyāgunādhiḡamat /
karmamahattvam yavatsamsārabodhyādisāndarsānena
buddhakāryānusthānaditī //

upadeso yatraparītena dharmalākṣaṇena sūtrādīnamārthānīrdesāh /

nīdanam sotpattikasikṣaprajñāptibhasitasamgrhitam
vināyapitakam, avādanādīkam tasya parivāro veditavyāh /
adbhūta dharmānam bodhisattvasūtrapitake samgrāhanam, tesam
vīsesānācintyodāraprabhāvavīsesāyogāt / upadesa ubhāyatrā
sravakāyāne mahāyāne cābhīdharmāpitakam //

sūtrapitakavyavasthānam vicikitsopakṣesapratīpākṣena
vīneyānāmūtpānānūtpānāsāmsāyācchedādhiḡakāreṇa sūtrāḡeyādī
desānāt /
vināyapitakavyavasthānamāntadvāyanūyogopakṣesapratīpākṣena,
samnidhīkaraparībhogādīpratīkṣepāt satahasrakāvāstrānūjñānācā /
āntadvāyam pūnāh kāmāsukhālikāntā atmākṣemāthāntāscā /
ābhīdharmāvyavasthānam
svāyamdrstīparamārsopakṣesapratīpākṣena, tatrā vīstāreṇā
dharmalākṣānāsthāpānāt //

pūnāh sūtrapitakam nīrityā vīneyāh sīkṣatrāye vyūtpādīyānte,
tatrā tasyā vīstārenōdbhāvītāt / vināyam
nīrityādhisīlamādhīcittam sīkṣam nīspādīyāntī, tatrā
pratīmōksāsāmvārasīkṣāmārgopadesānīrāyēnā
sīlāparīsodhānāttāparīsuddhīkṛtāvīprātsārādīyānūpūrvīyā cā
cīttāsāmādhānāt / ābhīdharmānīrityādhiprajñām sīkṣam
nīspādīyāntī, tatrā vīstāreṇā dharmāpravīcīyāyāyāpadesādītī āto 'pī
pītakātrāyāvyavasthānam //

punah sutrapitakam nisritya grantharthavyutpattih / vinayam
nisritya tadubhayasaksatkriya,
siksapratipattiprabhavi[ta]tvadvinayasya / tato dharmarthayoh
saksatkriyayah padasthanamityucyate asrayarthena / abhidharmam
nisritya parasparam samkathyaviniscayakrtena dharmasambhogena
sparsaviharo bhavati, tatra bahuprakaram dharmanam
svalaksanadidharmataya vyutpadanat //

etanyeva trini pitakani caturasitidharmaskandhasahasrani bhavanti,
sravakayanadhikarena yani sthviranandenodgrhitani // kim
punarekasya dharmaskandha[sya] parimanam / dasasatasamkhyo
dharmaskandhah sahasrasamkhya ityarthah / yadyevam sahasrasamkhya
ityevam ki nocyate / sahasrikaikaskandhavyavasthane
prayojanajñapanartham / tathahyekadivrdhdhaya dasasamkhya
satasamkhya sahasradisamkhyah / taddasasatasamkhya upanisado
drastavyah / tadyatha dasa satani sahasram, satam
sahasranam satahasram, satam satahasranam kotirityevam
sarvasuttarasu samkhyasvavasyamanayoh
dasasatasamkhyayoranyataropanisadbhavati / ata ete eva samasya
dasasatanyeko dharmaskandho vyavasthapyate / anaya ca gananaya
caturasitidharmaskandhasahasranyastau kotyah catvarisacca
laksa bhavanti //

sa esa pitakatrayasamgrhito dharmah kasya gocarah /
srutamayadinam cittacaitasikanam gocara alambanamityarthah /

etatprasamgena salambanadilaksananam cittacaitasikanam
dharmamarabhyalambanadikam vyavasthapyate / tatra dharme tesam
kimalambanam / sutradi namapadavyañjanakayasamgrhita (abhidh-s-bh
98) sutradidesanetyarthah / akarah, yan skandhadinartha
prakaranarabhya sa desana, tadaraste cittacaitasika veditavyah /
asrayah paravijñaptismrtirvasana ca / tatra desanakale
paravijñaptirasrayo yo 'savucyate parato ghosata iti tata uttarakalam
smrtirasrayo yathasrutamanusmrtiyabhyasanat / tata uttarakalam
vasanasrayastadanusmrtimantarenapi pascadabhyasabhavanabalena
pratibhasanaditi / samprayogah cittacaitasikanamanyonyasahayabhavena
sutradyalambane skandhadipratisamyuktarthakaraih
sampratipattih //

qharne alambana prabhedo vyapyalambanadikascaturvidhah /

vyapyalambanam punah savikalpapratibimbadibhedena caturbidham / tatra
adhimuktimanaskara ekantalaukiko yo manaskarah / tattvamanaskaro
lokottarastatprsthalabdhasca / yavadbhavikataya
dharmanametavanti sarvadharmavastuni yajñeyavyavasthanam tadyatha
skandhadhatvayatanani / yathavadbhavikataya ebhih prakaraih
sujñeyamiti / tadyatha satyamukhena tanyeva skandhadhatvayatanani
yathasambhavam dukhatojñeyani yavanmargatah /
akaramukhenaikaikam satyam caturbhirakarairjñeyam, avisesatasca

sarvani tathatakarena / dharmoddanadhikarena vanityatah
sarvasamskara jñeya yavacchantato nirvanam / vimoksadhikarena
va sunyato yavadanimitta[ta] iti //
karyaparinispattirasrayaparinispattih,
parinivrttasrayasyaviparitalambanasamprakhyanat /
yathavadbhavikataya nirdase sodasaprakara uktastrayasca
vimoksakarah tesam canyonyasamgrahah / katha krtva /
sodasanamakaranam dvau sunyatarau -
sunyakaranatmakarasca / sadapranihitakarah - anityakara
dukhkarako hetusamudayaprabhavapratyayakarasca, taistraidhatuke
'pranidhanat / astavinimittakarah sesah
nirodhamargayornimittikartumasakyatvat //

caritavisodhanamalambanam ragacaritadinamasubhadi,
tenotsadaragadyupasamanat //

avidyadayo dharmah samskaradindharmanabhisyandayanti, na
hyesam nirhetuka utpado napisvaradivisamahetuka iti
yajñānamidam pratityasamutpadakausalyam / (abhidh-s-bh 99)
dharmamatrahaturkatve 'pi satyanurupaddhetoranurupasyaiva phalasyotpattih,
tadyatha sucaritasyesto vipako duscaritasyanista ityevamadi
yajñānamidam sthanasthanakausalyam veditavyam //

klesavisodhanamalambanam
laukikamargadhikarenadhaurdhvabhuminamaudarikasantata, tena
paryavasthanaviskambhanat / lokottaramargadhikarena
samastatathata, vyasena catvaryaryasatyani, tenanusayasamudghatat
//

sutradidharmavicaranam sambnadhena catasro yuktayo varnyante,
tabhistadvicaranat // tatra apeksayuktirya samskaranamutpattau
pratyayapeksa, tadyathankurasyotpattau
bijodakasetranyapeksyante, vijñānasyendriyarthamanaskara
ityevamadi / karyakaranayuktistadyatha caksuradinam
caksurvijñānadyasrayabhavah rupadinamalambanabhavah,
caksurvijñānadinam rupadiprativijñāpanam, suvarnakaradinam
ca silpinam suvarnadighatanamityevamadi /
upapattisadhanayuktisvabhavavisesasamgrhitasya sadhyasyarthasya
pratyaksadipramanaviruddhah pratijñadyupadesah /
dharmatayuktistadyathagnina dahah, udakena kleda ityevamadika
prasiddha dharmanam dharmata / yathoktam caksuh samrddham
sunyam nityena yavadatmiyena / tatkasya hetoh / praktirasyaiseti
//

namaparyesana namakayadinam
prajñāptisattvadaparinispannamesam svalaksanamiti ya vicarana
/ vastuparyesana skandhadinam tathaparinispattiryatha
namakayadibhirabhilapyanta iti ya samtirana pariksanetyarthah
/ svabhavaprajñāptiparyesana yabhidhanabhidheyasambandhe

svabhavaprajñaptimatrasya vyavaharanimittatvena samtirana /
abhidhanabhidheyasambandhah / punaranyonyasampratyayanimittatvam /
tathahi vyutpannavyavaharasyabhidhanamatram srutva tadabhidheye
sampratyaya utpadyate smrtimukhena, abhidheyam va punarupalabhya
tadabhidhane / ityevamvidhe sambandhe prasiddhe
caksurityevamadisvalaksanaprajñaptimatram
tadakhyaamasapindadivyavaharasya nimittam bhavatiti ya
parikseyamucyate svabhavaprajñaptiparyesana /
visesaprajñaptiparyesana ya tathaiwabhidhanabhidheyasambandhe
(abhidh-s-bh 100)
nityanityottaranuttararupyasanidarsananidarsanatadivisesalaksanap
rajñaptimatrasya vyavaharanimittata samtirana //

catvari yathabhutaparijñanani yathaparyesitani
namadyanupalabdhiñjanani //

samadhiprayuktasya yogabhumih pañcakaradharadih / tatra adharo
yadrsam bahusrutyam samathavipasyanayoh pratistha
bhavatyalambanayogena tadadhara ityucyate / tatpunah
sambhrtasambharasya satyabhisamayamadhikrtyodgrhitam
yatsutradikam srutam / adhanam tadalambano yonisomanaskarah,
tena tasmin bahusrutye 'viparitarthacittakarena cittakaranat /
adarsastadbahusrutyalambanah sahanimittena samadhih,
jñeyavastusabhapratibimbakara ityarthah / adarsatvam punarasya tena
jñeyabimbapariksanadveditavyam / aloko
grahyagrahakanupalabdhiñjanam darsanamargasamgrhitam
pratyaksavrttitvaditi / katham ca punah bodhisattva ekasyam
yaugabhumau prayukto nopalambham sprasati sambhrtapunyajñana
sambharo bodhisattvah
kalpasamkhyeyaniryatastathapratiavedhanukulam srutam
yonisomanasikurvan samadhim nispadayati / sa evam samahite citte
yajñeyapratibimbam, nisritya dhyayati
tattasmatsamahitaccittadananyaditi sampasyamstasmin pratibimbe
visayasamjñam vyavartya tadakaram
svasamjñamatramavadharayati / tada casau
svacittamatravasthanadadhyatma sthitacitto bhavan sarvatha
grahyabhavam pratiavedayate / tatasca grahyabhavadgrahakamapi na
parinispannamiti tasyapyabhavam parivedayate / tatah pratyatmam
tadubhayasvabhavopalambhapatamanupalambhamadhigacchati / etadeva
cadhikrtyoktam bhagavata pratibimbam manah pasyanniti vistarah /
asrayah asrayaparivrttih, dausthulyapagamatparisuddha asraya
ityarthah / sa ceyam yogabhumirhetutah phalatasca nirdista
veditavya / tatraddharadibhiscaturbhirhetunirdesah pascimenaikena
phalanirdesa iti //

yaduktam sthviranandena - pañcabhirayusmañchariputradharmaih
samanvagato bhiksurlaghu ca grhnatityatra sutre taireva
pañcabhirdharmairlaghugrahanadini catvari yathayogam veditavyani /

catvari katham krtva / dharmakusalo laghu grhnati
bahusrutyatprayena bhinnapadavyañjanataya / arthakusalo bahu
grhnati, abhidharmadilaksanajñatvat,
skandhadhatvadikathavastvadhikarena prabhutagranthasamkalanatah /
vyañjanakusalo niruktikulasca sudgrhitam grhnati,
suniruktavyañjanajñatvadatmatmeti
janapadaniruktimanabhinivisyanuvyavaharajñatvacca
grantharthayoraviparotagrahanatah / purvantaparantanusamdikusala
udgrhitam na nasayati, purvamudgahitandharmannisritya
pascannihsartavyamiti buddhabhisamdhiññatvadadhigamena
tatsaradanatah //

dharmavihari bhiksurdharmavihari bhiksuriti bhadantocyata ityatra sutre
bhagavata samastena srutacintabhavanaviharena dharmaviharo bhavati,
nanyataraprayogamatreneti samdarsitam / tatra
paryaptisvadyayadesanabahula vitarkana bahulascetyanena kevalam
srutacintaprayukta na bhavanaprayukta yogadiriñcanadato [na]
dharmaviharino vyavasthapyante / yo 'pi kascicchrutacintamanagamyā
kevalam bhavanaprayuktah syatso 'pi na dharmavihari vyavasthapyate /
tata eva tavaddharmaviharinam bhiksumarabhya iha tu
bhiksurdharmam paryapnoti sutram geyamiti vistarenoktva
pascadaha na riñcati yogamityevamadi, yatha vijñayeta srutam
cintam bhavanam cagamyā tadubhayaviharena dharmavihariti / na
riñcati yogamityevamadina samadhiprayogasamtustibhyam
bhavanamayam samdarsitam / samadhiprayogah (abhidh-s-bh 102)
punardvidhah samdarsitah satatyasatkryaprayogasamgrhitasca
na riñcati yogamityanena, aviparita[pra]yogasamgrhitasca na riñcati
manaskaramityanena / asamtustirna riñcatyadhyatmacetah
samathamityanena samdarsita,
tadanasvadanaduttarasamathaprayogaccasyariñcanam veditavyam //

kena karanena vaipulyam sutrantare
bodhisattvaparamitapitakamityucyate / tatra paramitanam
samkhyanirdesadyavadanyonyaviniscayanacca //

tatra samkhyā dvividhā, gananasamkhyā tanmatrasamkhyā ca /
satparamita itī gananasamkhyā /
sarvakarayorvodhisattvabhyudayanihsreyasamargayostisrbhistisrbhisca
samgrahat sadevaparamita na bhuyasyo nalpoyasya itiyam
tanmatrasamkhyā //

trividho 'bhyudayo mahabhogata mahatmata mahapaksata ca / tatra
danaparamitaya mahabhogata phalam / silaparamitaya mahatmata
phalam, silena sugatamabhasampattipratilambhat /
ksantiparamitaya mahapaksata phalam, ksantya
sarvajanabhigamanoyatpratilambhaditi //

trividho nihsreyasamargah - klesamabhibhuya
kusalapaksaprayogopayah, sattvaparipecanopayah,

buddhadharmasamudanayanopayasca, esamanyatarenapi vina bodhisattvasya
nihsreyasanupapatteh / tatra sattvaparipecanopayo dhyana-paramita,
tatsamnisrayenabhijñābhīh sattvaparipecanat //

punarapratisthitanirvanopayatah sadeva paramitah /
bodhisattvena hi nirvanapratisthavi-pariyayena samsare 'bhyudayah
parigrahitavyah / samsarapratisthavi-pariyayena
tasminnasamklestavyam / atastisro
'bhyudayalabhopayastisrastadasamklesopaya yathayogam
purvanusarenaiva veditavyah / asamklesopaye tu viryena
pratipaksabhavana, dhyanaena klesaviskambhanam, prajñaya
klesanusayasamudghata iti //

sarvanugrahatam klesapratipaksatam copa[da]yetyaparah paryayah
/ tatra danena bodhisattvah
sattvanupakaranopasamharanugrahenanugrhnati / silena
vighatotpidadivihethakaranenanugrhnati, yathakramam
bhogakayacittopaghatanupasamharat / ksantya
vighatotpidadivihethamarsanenugrhnati, parebhya atmano
bhogadyupaghatasahanat / abhistisrbhiranugrhnati //
viryenaviskambhitakleso 'pi kusalapakse (abhidh-s-bh 103) prayujyate
/ dhyanaena klesam viskambhayati / prajñāyanusayam samudghatayati /
imastisrah klesapratipaksa veditavya //

tatra paramitalaksanam / bodhisattvasya danaparamita katama /
yadbodhisattvasya bodhisattvadharmatayam vyavasthitasya bodhicittam
nisritya karunapurahsarena cetasa sarvastiparityage
kayavanmanaskarma / evam ca krtva danaparamitayah laksanam
gotratah pranidhanata asayato vastutah svabhavatasca nirdistam
veditavyam / tadyatha bodhisattvadharmata gotram, bodhicittam
pranidhanam, karunapurahsaram ceta asayah, sarvastiparityago
vastu, kayavanmanaskarmasvabhava ityevam yavat prajñāparamita
vistarena veditavyah / ayam tu visesah /
silaksantiviryaparamitasu yathakramam
sarvasamvarasamadhananuraksayam
sarvapakaraduhkhamarsanadhivasanayam
sarvakusaladharmasamudanayanatayam yatkayavanmanaskarmeti veditavyam
/ dhyana-paramitayam sarvakarakayavanmanaskarmavibhutve sarvakara
cetasah sthitiriti / prajñāparamita[yam]
sarvakarakayavanmanaskarmavibhutve yah sarvakaro dharmapracaya iti
vaktavyam / sesam danavadeva sarvam veditavyam //

punaryaddanam sarvajñatamarabhya sarvajñatayai samvartate
sarvajñatam parigrhnati sarvajñatakṛtyam ca karoti
taddanaparimitetyucyate / etani punascātvari padani
yathakramamarambhato vasanatah kayato nisyanatasca veditavyani /
tatrarambhatah sarvajñatamarabhyotpannotpannasya tatra parinamanat /
tadeva punardanam samtati vasayate, yata ayatyam sarvajñatayai
samvartate / tadeva yada paripurnam bhavati tada

dharmakayapariniśpadanayogena sarvajñātam pariśrñati / tata
uttarakalam sambhogikārmanīkākāyanīśyandamukhena
sarvajñātakṛtyam karoti / evam yavatprajñāparamita veditavyah
//

anukramah / uttarottarasamnisrayatamupadaya
danāparamitayādhyātmikābhāyasarvavastuparityāgābhāyāśatkāyājīvitānira
pekso bodhisattvo mahāntamāpi bhogaskandham prahaya silasamādanam
karoti / silanuraksi - akruṣṭena māya na pratyakroṣṭavyam -
ityevamādibhiḥ prakaraḥ kśama bhavati / kśamāh sitadinam,
tannidanam prayogasrasanādarābhavīrya bhavati / (abhidh-s-bh 104)
arābhavīryah prayogaṇīsthaphaladhīgamādādhyanam sampadayati /
sāmpānādhyānāśca samāhitācitto yathābhūtajñānallokottaram
prajñam pratilābhata iti //

punaruttarottaradharatah, silam danasyādhara evam yavatprajñā
dhyānāśya / tathāhi silavato danam viśuddham bhavati,
danēnānūgrhītya śilēna paghatakāranatah / evamāśya
pratīgrahākāśya bodhisattvena
vihethavīrahītopakāranāśukhopasamharacchilābalēna danāparamita
viśuddhīrveditavya / evam kśamināh śilāviśuddhīh,
parāpakārahī śikṣapādākhandanāt / arābhavīryāśya
kśāntīviśuddhīh, utśahābalēnotpatya sāmsaramābhūyupagatavato
'krccrena sattvavīpratīpattīduhkhāśa[ha]nāt / dhyāyīnī
vīryāviśuddhīh, sāha sukheṇa sāmanāśyēna sarvakūśalādharmāprayogāt /
prajñāvato dhyānāviśuddhīh, bahūprakārandharmānvīpāśyatyādhyātmam
samāthatah samādhyābhīvrddheh, nāsti dhyānamāprajñāśyēti
gāthāyam vacanādīti //

yathāudārikāścapāro 'nūkrāmo veditavyah / sarvāudārikam hī danāmātaḥ
prathamato vyavāsthāpyate / tadānantaram kśāntīyādībhīyah
śilāmāudārikāmēvam yavatprajñāyā dhyānamāudārikam / sarvasūksma
tu prajñā, atāh sarvāpāścadvyavāsthāpyata īti //

nīrvācanam / kēna kāranēna danam danāparamitētyūcyate / mahāddānam
nīrdosam nīrmaḥlam danāparamitētyūcyate / tatra mahāddānam
sarvāprakāradhyātmikābhāyāśtū danātō dirghakāladānāśca /
nīrdosam viśamāpāryēśtāyādīvīvarjītatvat nīrmaḥlam
māśyāyāvīpākāśprāhanāt / yāthoktam
danāparamītāmarābhīyāyākśāyāmānīrdēśāśūtrē nīrmaḥlam
śāśānāvīpākāśprāhanāt / tadānāyā trīvidhāyā paramātāyā
danāparamitētyābhīdyōtītām bhavati / trīvidhā paramātā -
śvābhāvāparamātā sāhāpāricāyēna, upāyāparamātā, phalāparamātā ca /
pāricāyah pūnārdīrghakāladānātō veditavyah / evam
yavatprajñāparamita veditavya / śilādinam pūnārdosātāmā
tmasāmāropāvarjītatvadībhīryāthāyogam, tadākśāyāmāśīśūtrēśū
drāśtāvyam //

pūnārdvāśāśīdheṇā paramātvenā yogātpāramitētyūcyate / dvāśāśīdham

punah paramatvam - audaryaparamatvam
sarvalokasampattyanarthivadutkr[sta]tvacca / ayatatvaparamatvam
trikalpasamkhyeyaparibhavanat / adhikaraparamatvam
sarvasattvarthakriyadhikarapravrttatvat / aksayatvaparamatvam
mahabodhiparinamanayatyantamaparyadanat /
nairantaryaparamatvam atmaparasamatadhimoksatsarvasattvadanadibhih
(abhidh-s-bh 105) paramitaparipuranat /
akrcchratvaparamatvamanumodanamatre na paradanadinam
paramitaparipuranat / vibhutvaparamatvam
gaganagañjasamadyadibhirdanadiparipuranat / parigrahaparamatvam
nirvikalpajñataparigrhitatvat /
arambhaparamatvam adhimukticyabhūmavadhimatrayam ksantau /
pratilambhaparamatvam prathamayam bhūmau / nisyaṇḍaparamatvam
tadanyasvastasu / nispattiparamatvam dasamyam bhūmau
tathagatyam ca bodhisattvaparinispattya buddhaparinispattya ceti //

punah paramairihita itasceti paramitah,
buddhabodhisattvaiscestita gatascetyarthah //

punarjñeyaparamgatah paramitah, buddhatve pratisthita
ityarthah /

punah paranatmanam ca paramamiti tarayantoti paramitah,
paranatmanam ca dukkharnavamatikramantityarthah // idam
tavatsadharanam nirvacanam //

pratyekam punardayakadaridrayapanayataddanam, dahapanayanadva
pratigrahanam //
santendriyalambhanacchubhagatiliyanacchaityalayacca silam
yathakramamindriyesu guptadvaratavahanat
sugatigamanahetubhavanadavipratisaradyanupurvyā
yavannirvanasrayatvaditi / krodhaksaratiraskaranat
ksaticittagatitiraskaranat ksemaviskaranacca ksatinam
ksantih / ksaticittam punaryenapa karinam pratyapakarah
kriyate tasyagatasyanaya vilopanam tiraskaranam veditavyam /
ksatamesam vairam vidyata iti ksatinastesamabhayaprakasanam
ksemasyaviskaranam veditavyam / vadhavrddhohayogadvoryam / tatra
vadhayehakusaladharmavigamaya dvabhyam samyakprahanabhyam,
vrddhaye iha kusaladharmasamudagamaya dvabhyam
samyakprahanabhyam ca /
dharanayamanasamyamanavinayanayanaddhyanam / tatra
dharanamalambane cittasya, yamanam viksepatah, samyamanam
cittasya, vinayanam paryavasthananam viskambhanam, nayanam
vibhutvasya prapanam veditavyam / paraprānitajñanat (abhidh-s-bh
106) pratyatmajñanat prakarajñanat
samapraṭṭigunaprakarsajñanacca prajña / tatra
paraprānitajñanam parato ghoṣanvaya yonisomanaskarasamprayukta
prajña, pratyatmajñanam lokottara, prakarajñanam
lokottaraprsthālabdhā, samapraṭṭaye jñanam bhavanamarge

klesapratipaksabhuta, gunaprakarsaya jñanam
vaisesikagunabhinirharaya prajña veditavya //

bhavana pañcavidha, upadhisamnisrita yavadvibhutvasamnisrita //

tatropadhisamnisrita caturakara / hetusamnisrita yo gotrabalena
paramitasu pratipattyabhyasah vipakasamnisrita ya
atmbhavasampattibalena / pranidhanasamnisrita yah
purvapranidhanabalena / pratisamkhyanabalasamnisrita yah
prajñabalena paramitasu pratipattyabhyasah //

manaskarasamnisrita paramitabhavana caturakara /
adhimuktimanaskarena sarvaparamitapratिसamyukta
sutrantamadhimucyamanasya / asvadanamanaskarena labdhah
paramitah, asvadayato gunadarsanayogena / anumodanamanaskarena
sarvalokadhatusu sarvasattvanam danadikamanumodamanasya /
abhinandanamanaskarenatmanah sattvanam canagatam
paramitavisesamabhinandamanasya //

asayasamnisrita paramitabhavana sadakara - atrptasayena
vaipulyasayena muditasayenopakarasayena nirlepasayena
kalyanasayena ca / tatra bodhisattvasya dane 'trptasayo
yadbodhisattvasyaikaksane ganganadivalikasamanlokadhatun
saptaratnaparipurnan pratipadayato
ganganadivalikasamamscatmabhavanevam pratiksanam
ganganadivalikasaman kalpan pratipadayatah / yatha
caikasattvasyaivam yavan sattvadhaturanuttarayam samyaksambodhau
paripacitavyah / tamanena paryayena pratipadayetrpta eva
bodhisattvasya danasaya iti / ya evamrupam asayo 'yam
bodhisattvasya dane 'trptasayah / na ca bodhisattva evamrupam
danaparamparam ksanamatramapi hapayati
vicchinattyabodhimandanisanadanaditi / ya evamrupa asayo 'yam
bodhisattvasya dane vipulasayah / muditarasca bodhisattvo (abhidh-s-bh
107) bhavati tansattvamstatha danenanugrhnan, na ca te sattvastena
danenanugrhyamana iti / ya evamrupa asayo 'yam bodhisattvasya
dane muditasayah / upakarataramsca bodhisattvastan sattvanatmanah
samanupasyati yesam tatha danenopakaroti natmanam,
tesamanuttarasamyaksambodhyupastambhatamusa[da]ya iti / ya
evamrupa asayo 'yam bodhisattvasya dane upakarasayah / na ca
bodhisattvah sattvesu tatha vipulamapi danamayam
punyamabhisamskrtya pratikarena varthi bhavati vipakena veti / ya
evamrupa asayo 'yam bodhisattvasya danaparamitabhavanayam
nirlepasayah / yadbodhisattvastatha vipulasyapi danaskandhasya
vipakam sattvesvevabhinandati natmanah, sarvasattvasadharanam ca
krtvanuttarayam samyaksambodhau parinamayatiti / ya evamrupa
asayo 'yam bodhisattvasya danaparamitabhavanayam
kalyanasayah /

tatra bodhisattvasya silaparamitabhavanayam

yavatprajñāparamitabhavanayamatrptasayah, yadbodhisattvo
ganganadivalikasamesvatmabhavesu
ganganadivalikasamakalpayuhpramanesu
sarvopakarananirantaravighati trisahasramahasahasre
lokadhatavagniparipurne caturvidhamiryapatham kalpayannekam
silaparamitaksanam yavatprajñāparamitaksanam bhavayet,
etena paryayena yavacchilaskandho yavatprajñāskandho yenanuttaram
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyate, silaskandham yavatprajñāskandham
bhavayet, atrpta evam bodhisattvasya silaparamitabhavanayamasayo
yavatprajñāparamitabhavana[ya]masaya iti / ya evamrupa asayo
'yam bodhisattva[sya] silaparamitabhavanayamatrptasayo
yavatprajñāparamitayam bhavanayam / yadbodhisattvastam
silaparamitabhavanaparamparam
yavatprajñāparamitabhavanaparamparama bodhimandanisanananna
bhramsayati na vicchinattiti / ya evamrupa asayo 'yam
bodhisattvasya silaparamitabhavanayam
yavatprajñāparamitabhavanayam vipulasayah / muditatarasca
bodhisattvo bhavati taya silaparamitabhavanaya
yavatprajñāparamitabhavanaya sattvananugrhan, na tveva te sattva
anugrhyamana iti / ya evamrupaasayo 'yam bodhisattvasya
silaparamitabhavanayam yavatprajñāparamitabhavanayam
muditasayah / upakaratarasca sa bodhisattvastan sattvanatmanah
samanupasyati yesam tatha silaparamitabhavanaya
yavatprajñāparamitabhavanaya upakarati natmanam, tesamanuttaram
samyaksambodhyupastambhatasu padayeti / ya evarupa asayo 'yam
bodhisattvasya silaparamitabhavanayam
yavatprajñāparamitabhavanayamupakarasayah / na ca
bodhisattvastatha vipulamapi silaparamitamayam
yavatprajñāparamitamayam punyamabhisamskrtya tasya pratikarena
(abhidh-s-bh 108) varthi bhavati vipakena veti / ya evamrupa asayo
'yam bodhisattvasya silaparamitayam yavatprajñāparamitayam
nirlepasayah / tatra yadbodhisattva evam silaparamitabhavanamayasya
yavatprajñāparamitabhavanamayasya punyaskandhasya vipakam
sattvesvevabhinandati natmanah, sarvasattvasadharanam ca
krtvanuttarayam samyaksambodhau parinamayatiti / ya evamrupa
asayo 'yam bodhisattvasya silaparamitayam bhavanayam
yavatprajñāparamitabhavanayam kalyanasayah //

upayasamnisrita paramitabhavana trayakara nirvikalpena jñānena
trimandalaparissuddhipratyaveksanatamupadaya / tathahi sa
[u]payah sarvamanaskaranamabhinispattaye //

vibhutvasamnisrita paramitabhavana trayakara kayavibhutvatah,
caryavibhutvatah desanavibhutvasca / tatra kayavibhutvam tathagatau
dvau kayau drastavyau svabhavikah sambhogikasca / tatra
caryavibhutvam nairmanikah kayo drastavyo yena sarvakaram
sarvasattvanam sahadharmikacaryam darsayati / desana vibhutvam
satparamitasarvakaradesanayamavyaghatatah //

prabhedato 'stadasabhirupastambhah sannam paramitanam
prabhedo veditavyah / astadasopastambhah - kayopastambhah,
cittopastambhah, kusalopastambhah, sugatyupastambhah,
bodhyupastambhah, karunopastambhah, sattvaparitayagopastambhah,
hinacittaparitayagopastambhah / anutpattikadharmaksantiyupastambhah
kusalamulaprayogopastambhah, kusalamulasamudagamopastambhah,
kusalamulaksayatopastambhah, aparikhedopastambhah,
sarvacintitarhasamrddhayupastambhah, ganaparikarsanopastambhah,
bhumipravesopastambhah, buddhadharmasamudanayanopastambhah,
buddhakrtyanusthanopastambhasca //

pratyekam danadinam traivighyat
tribhistribhirupastambhairiyathakramam samgraho veditavyah / tatra
trividham danam - abhayadanam dharmadanamamisadanam ca /
trividham silam - samvarasilam kusaladharmasamgrahakam
silam sattvarthakriyasilam ca / trividha (abhidh-s-bh 109)

ksantih -

apaka•ramara'1faa'1aká'1Ä•ntirduá, ¥khÄ•dhivÄ•sanÄ•ká'1Ä•ntirdharmanidhyÄ•naká'1Ä
ntisca / trividham viryam - samnahaviryam prayogaviryam
sattvarthakriyaviryam ca / trividham dhyanam -
drstadharmasukhaviharaya dhyanamabhijñānirharaya dhyanam
sattvarthakriyayai ca dhyanam / trividha prajña - samvrtyalambana
paramarthalambana sattvarthalambana ca //

tatramisadanam kayopastambhah, annapanadyupakaranaih
pratigrahakasrayanugrahanat / abhayadanam cittopastambhah
daurmanasyavisesa[pa]gamaya cetasa asvasaya samharat /
ityevamanyadapi yojyam //

hinacittam punarbodhisattvasya samsaradukkhaparikheditaya
sravakapratyekabuddhacittam, tatparitayagopastambho
dukkhadhivasanaksantirveditavya //

kusalamulaksayata sarvasattvesu kriyarthadhikaritaya yavatsaram
nirupadhisese 'pi nirvanadhatavaparityagah, tadupastambhah
sattvarthakriyayam viryam veditavyam //

ganaparikarsanam karmam adhigamam nisritya
vineyanamasamahitasya cittasya samadhanaya samahitasya va cittasya
vimoksayavavadanusasanopradanam, tadupastambhah sattvarthakriyayai
dhyanam //

bhumipraveso yaya desanaya
dharmadhimuktipurvikayasambharaparipuryapramuditam bhumim
pravisati, tadupastambhah samvrtisatyalambana prajña //

sesam suyojyavanna yojitam //

punah prabhedah sapta danami - muladanam gotravasthasya
bodhisattvasya danaparamita, gotramatram nisritya danat /
adhanadanam cittopadavasthasya, pranidhanasamadanam nisritya

danat / anugrahadanam svapararthapratyavasthasya / anavagrahadanam
tattvarthapariksavasthasya, dayakadivikalpabhinivesavagrahabhavad
/ nisparigrahadanam prabhavavasthasya, vina
vahyenopakaranaparigraheṇa gaganagaṅgajadisamadhahirakase paṇim
samcarya yathestam ratnadivarsanat / pratyarhadanam
paripakavasthasya, yathavineyanurupam danat / mahadanam
paramabodhyavasthasya, niruttaratvat / evam yavatprajña yathayogam
veditavyam //

samgrahah danadabhirbodhisattvabhūmisamgraharthena,
tatreḍamudaharanamatram paramitadibhiḥ / gotrasamgraho
danaparamitadigotram lingato 'nugantavyam / cittopadasamgraho
visistacittopadasam[gra]hanat / dvividho hi cittopadaḥ -
avisisto visistasca / tatravisisto 'ho vatahamanuttaram
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyeyeti / visista evam danaparamitam
paripurayeyam yavatprajñāparamitamiti / tadanena visistena
cittopadena paramitanam samgraho veditavyaḥ, tasam
karanabhavad / svapararthasamgraho yaddanenaisvarya
parigrhanatyayam svarthah, yatpunah
paranupakaranopasamharenanugrhnatyayam svarthah
evamavasistabhiḥ samgraho veditavyaḥ / paramarthasamgrahah -
dharmadhatumarabhya, tathataya danadisamanyalaksa[na]tvat /
jñānasambharamarabhya, sarvajñātabhajanatapadanat /
jñānaparigrahamarabhya sarvajñātaparinispadanat /
jñānanuparivartatamarabhya, pañcanam
prajñāparamitanuparivartanat / jñānalaksanamarabhya,
prajñāparamitah samyagjñānasvabhavadvat / ityevam
tathatasamyajjñānasvabhavataḥ paramarthaḥ danadibhiḥ samgrahito
veditavyaḥ / etenodaharanamatrena sesaḥ samgraho veditavyaḥ //

vipakso danadinam yathakramam matsaryadauhsilye
krodhakauidye viksepadauprajñe / api khalu yavantah kusala
dharmah paramitabhiḥ samgrhitastesam yo vipakso
jñeyavarānam ca sa tasam vipakso veditavyaḥ //

anusamsah pañcavidhaphaladhikarenaprāmeyo veditavyaḥ / tadyatha
yathasvamasam vipaksaprahanam visamyogaphalam / drste
dharmaḥ svaparanugrahanam purusakaraphalam /
ayatyamuttarataravisistatataratamotpattirnisyandaphalam /
mahabodhiradhipatiphalam / mahabhogata
sugatigamanamavarabhedasukhasaumanasya bahulata
sattvadhipapatyamavyabadhyatmabhavata mahesakhyata ca yathakramam
danadinam vipakaphalam veditavyam //

anyonyaviniscayastrividhah - prayogikah, prabhedikah,
prabhidyaśamsarsikasca //

tatra prayogikah danaprayoge sarvasam vrttirupalabhyate /
tadyathadhyatmikam bahyam vastuparityajanataḥ danaprayogaḥ / tatra

yah parityagah sa danaparamita / tatraiva ya maitracittasya
paratravighatopidavihethasamvaranata sa silaparamita /
tatraiva yoparodhavighatakhedamarsanata sa ksantiparamita /
tatraiva ya bhuyo bhuyascittasyotsahanata sa viryaparamita / tatraiva
ya cittasyaikagrata kusaladbahiravisaranata sa dhyanaaramita /
tatraiva ya yathavaddhetu phalasugrhitata drstyaparamarsanata
sa prajñaparamita / evam yavatprajñaparamitayam yathayogam
yojayitavyamubhayadanam sarvajñajñanamiti krtva //

tatra prabhedikah svabhavaprabhedena, anukaraprabhedena ca / tatra
danadinam svabhavo yathakramam visargah samvaro
marsanabhyutsahascitasthithi pravicyasca / tatra danadiprayogesu
tadanyaparamitanamanuvrttih purvavat / tatra danadinamupayogah
samadapana varnavadita sumanojñata ca / tatra danadinam
ropana ya parasamtane pratisthapanam / tadatra
danaparamitamisanam, tadanyah pañcabhayadanam, sarvah
saddharmadanam parasamtane ropanat //

tatra prabhidyasamdarsika ekavacarakadibhih / tadyatha ya
danaparamita silaparamitapi sa, ya va silaparamita
danaparamitapi sa, pascatpadakah - ya yavacchilaparamita
danaparamitapi sa, syaddanaparamita na silaparamita
silaparamitayasamgrhita ya danaparamita / evam
yavatyajñaparamitayasamgrhita danaparamita
pascatpadakairyojayitavya / yaddanam sarva sa paramita, ya
danaparamita sarvam taddanamiti catuskotikam / syaddanam na
paramita yanna mahabodhiparinamitam / syat paramita na danam
siladayo mahabodhiparinamitam / syaddanam ca paramita ca
(abhidh-s-bh 112) bodhiparinamitani danadini / syanna danam na
paramita uktavinirmukta dharmah / evam
yavatprajñaparamitamarabhya catuskotikam pratyekam yojayitavyam /
yo danam samacarati sarvo 'sau danaparamitanvayam punyam
prasavatiti catuskotikam / prathama kotih -
mahabodhyaparinamitam danam samacarati / dvitiya kotih -
danaparamitam yam samadapanavarnabhasanasumanojñatabhih /
tritiya kotih - mahabodhiparinamitena danena / caturthi kotih
- etanakaran sthapayitva / evam yavatprajñaparamitamarabhya
pratyekam catuskotikam yojayitavyam //

visesato vaipulye audaryagambhiryadesana tatphalasya sarvajñatvasya
paramodaragambhiratvatphalanurupyena hetunirdeso drastavyah //

ekatyanam tadanadhimokse trasah bodhisattvagotravaikalyam
prakrtya hinacittataya gambhiryaudaryadesanam nadhimoktum
saknuvanti / satyapi tadgotratve mahabodhimarabhya pranidhanadinam
kusalamuladinamanavaropanat, satyapi tadavaropane
mahayanapratiksepakasattvapari-grhitatvaditi /
adhimucyamananamapyekatyanamaniryanam nitartha sutrama[na]nvisya
svayam drstiparamarsasthayitaya yatharutamarthabhinivesata /

tadyatha sarvadharmanihsvabhavatavacanat sarvalaksanena
sarvabhavapavadinah / evamanye 'pi yatharutarthabhinivesino mahayane
na niryantotiveditavyam nanabhiprayabhasitatvat mahayanasyeti /
idam ca samdhayoktam bhagavata mahadharmadarse dharmaparyaye -
bodhisattvasya yatharutamayoniso dharman vicinvato
'stavimsatirasaddrstaya utpadyante //

astavimsatirasaddrstayah katamah /
nimittadrstiryavadabhimanadrstisca / tatra nisvabhavah
sarvadharmā anutpanna ityevamadikam mahayane rutamupalabhya
tadabhisamdhyakusalah yatharutamevasyarthamadhimucyamana abhava
evayam bhagavata desitah sarvadharmāmanutpada
evetyabhavadinimittamabhinivisante saisam bhavati nimittadrstih
/ ta evamabhadinimittamabhinivisamanastrinsvabhavanavadante
parikalpitam svabhavam paratantram parinispānam ca / tatrāyam
parikalpitah svabhavo yadrupamiti va yavannirvanamiti
vabhilaprajñāptimatrabhahuto nihsarirartho yadbala
rupadilaksanam samaropattah parikalpayanti / tatrāyam
paratantrah svabhava yattadevabhutaparikalpamatram / tatrāyam
parinispānah svabhavo yatsarvadharmānam tattvam (abhidh-s-bh 113)
tathata / tadapavadakarastisro drstayo bhavanti -
prajñāptyapavadadrstih
parikalpapavadadrstistattvapavadadrstisca / ta evam
sarvatha sarvadharmānapavadamanastasya apavadadrsteh
pratisthapanartham kamcideva yuktim parigrhanti, ye 'pi
nitarthah sutranta nirabhilapadharmatadyotakastanapi sarvan
svadrstayanulomyena parinamayanti / te eva dve drsto bhavatah
parigrahadrstih parinatidrstisca / te punarevamdrstayo
bhavanti - ya etamidrsim drstim nisritya kusalamakusalam
va samacarati sa niravadya eva bhavati nirdosah sarvamevasya
tatkalyanatam yati, purvopacitaccavarānatsa
nihsaratotyevamesam dve drsti
anavadyatadrstirnihsaranadrstisca / te caivam
svadrstavabhinivistastad drstiviparyayena
skandhadidharmavyavasthapakam sravakapitakamavajananti, ye ca
tamapavadadrstimanadhimuktah sravakayaniyastan pradvīṣanti /
te ete dve drsti bhavato 'vajñadrstih prakopadrstisca /
svadrstyanusarena caite yathavacchunyanimittapranīhitani
vyavasthapayamana atallaksane tallaksanasamjñino
viparītesam laksanam vyavasthapayanti, evamcittasca bhavanti
- yasyamidrsyam dharmatayamavatarāntyavatarayanti va sarve te
'prameyam puṇyam prasavantityevamete drsti
viparītdrstih prasavadrstisca / yada punaste tam
drstimarabhya paramranuyujyante tada na
kimcitsvayamicchantyabhyupagantum, chalajātibhyam ca parananuyuñjante /
te ete anabhyupagamadrstih kusrtidrstisca / te
caivamabhimānino bhavanti - ya evam pratipadyante [te] samyagbuddhan

bhagavatah pujayanti satkurvantityesam satkaradrstih /
aviparitadharmatakusalaisca tata drstervivecyamanah
supapannaya prasiddhaya yuktaya pratyayamana api tam drstim
na kathamcit parityajanti, etadeva tathyam mithyanyadityesa
drdhamudhatadrstih / etasam ca yathanirdistanam
drstinam yadvasanadausthulyam sa muladrstih / eta
eva ca saptadasadrstayo dosodbhavanamukhenavasistabhih
drstibhih punarnidisyante / tadyatha
drstavadrstadrsti nimittadrstirityucyate,
abhavadinimittabhinivesina eva satah sarvanimittanabhinivesasajñitvat
/ prajñaptyapavadadrstih
parikalpapavadadrstistattvapavadadrstisca
prayoganirakaranadrstih, sarvapavadino vyayamanih
samarthyasamjñitvat / parigrahadrstih
parinatidrstiscanairyanikadrstih, (abhidh-s-bh 114)
anupayaprayuktasya tatphalanavapteh /
anavadyatadrstinihsaranadrstiscavarano pacayadrstih
, mithyapratipadyamanasyavarana ksayasambhavat /
avajñadrstih prakopadrstiscapunyaprasavadrstih,
saddharmasabrahamacarivipratipattimukhena mahaksatisamasadanat /
viparitadrstih prasavadrstisca vaiphalyadrstih,
[a]samyagdharmaavyavasthapanagrahanagrahanairvivesa nadhigamat,
anabhyupagamadrstih kusrtidrstisca nigrahyadrstih,
[a]nyayena vadam kurvato jayasambhavat /
satkaradrstirabhyakhyanadrstih, atadakhyayini
tatsamarapanat / drdhamudhatadrstirakathyadrstih,
mithyabhinivesina saha sam kathyapratishedhannirathakatamupadaya /
muladrstirmahadrstih, tata ayatyam
pustatarasarvadrstigatapatapanat / sarva etah
saptavimsatidrstayo 'bhimanadrstih,
abhutabhimanasamutthitvat / ata evanantaram tatraiva sutra
uktamitimah saptadasa samanah dasa bhavanti, dasa samanah
saptadasa bhavanti, saptavimsatih samana eka bhavati, eka samana
saptavimsatirbhavantiti //

nihsvabhavah sarvadharmah yasmatsvayamesam bhavo nasti,
pratyayamstvapeksya bhavo na pratisidhyate / yena va svabhavenaite
purvamabhuvanna tena svena bhavena bhuyah sakyamebhirbhavitumiti
nihsvabhavah / praptabhrastalaksananamapi pratyutpannam
sve bhava 'vasthanabhavannihsvabhavah / yadrso
vadrstasatyairdharmanam svabhavo
laksanamabhilapaprapañcavasanamukhena grhyate tena
balagrahanurupena svabhavena vi[ra]hitatvannih svabhavah //

api khalu sarvadharmah ucyante trayah svabhavah / tatra parikalpitasya
svalaksanameva nastyatah svalaksananihsvabhavataya
nihsvabhavah / paratantrasya svayamutpattirnasti
pratyayapeksanadato nasya svena bhavena bhava ityutpattinih

svabhavataya nihsvabhavah / parinispanno visuddhyalambanatvat
paratantraparikalpatalaksanabhavasvabhavatvacca paramarthascaisa
nihsvabhavatprabhavitasceti paramarthanihsvabhavataya
nihsvabhavah / ityevam ca krtva nihsvabhavah sarvadharmā
drastavyah, na tu sarvathalaksanabhavamadhikrtyeti //

api khalu mahayane tathagatasya sarve 'bhiprayah samksepena
catvaro bhavanti / tadyatha samatabhiprayo yadaha - ahameva tasmin samaye
vipasyi (abhidh-s-bh 115) samyaksambuddho 'bhuvamiti,
avasistadharmakayatvat / kalantarabhiprayoyadaha - ye
sukhavatyam lokadhatau pranidhanam karisyanti te tatropa patsyanta
iti, vimalacandraprabhavasya ca namadheyagrahanamatrena niyato
bhavatyantuttarayam samyaksambodhaviti, kalantarenetyabhiprayah /
arthantarabhiprayo yadaha - nihsvabhavah sarvadharmā anutpanna
ityevamadi, ayatharutarthatvat / pudgalasayabhiprayo yattadeva
kusalamulam kasyacitprasamsanti kasyacidvigarha te
'lpamatrasamtustasya / tatha ragacaritasya buddhaksetravibhuti
darsayati, manacaritasya kesamcideva buddhanamadhikam sampattim
varnayanti / kaukrtyenavrtasya ye buddhabodhisattvesvapakaramapi
karisyanti te sarve svargopaga bhavisyantityaha / aniyatagotrasya
mahasravaka[n] buddhatve vyakaroti, ekam ca yanam na dvitiyamastiti
desayati sravakatvasatyajanartham //

punah sarve 'bhisamghayo 'bhisamasya catvaro bhavantya
vataranabhisamdhayayah / tatra avataranabhisamdhih
sravakesu drastavyah, sasana vataranarthamanutrasaya
rupadyastitvadesanat / laksanabhisamdhistrisu
parikalpitadisvabhavesu drastavyah,
nihsvabhavanutpannadisarvadharmadesanat / pratipaksabhisamdhih
dosanam vinaye drastavyo
yathastavaranapratipaksatagrayanasambhasa /
astavaranani buddhadharmavajñeti vistarah / tadudaharanani ca
yathayogam caturabhiprariyandeshani drastavyani /
parinamanabhisamdhirabhidhanagambhirye drastavyah, yadaha -
asare sarama[ta]yo viparyase ca susthitah / klesena ca
susamklista labhante bodhimuttamam // iti /

atrayamabhisamdhih - aviksepe yesam sarabuddhah
pradhanabuddhah, viksepo hi visarascetasah viparyase ca susthitah
iti nityasukhasucyatmaviparyayenanyadike viparyase ca susthita
aparihanitah klesena ca susamklistah iti dirghaduskara
vyayamasramenatyartha pariklistah //

vaipulye dharmasamadhikusalabodhisattvanirdesah samathanusamsam
vipasyananusamsam tadubhayanusamsam cadhikrtya veditavyah /
tatra samathanusamsam dvividhah / ksane ksane prakarsagaminya
prasabdhyā nirantaramasrayaspharanat pratiksanam
sarvadausthulyasraya dravanam, avisesena sarvadesanadharme

karasatÄ•dhimoká¹£asamÄ•dhÄ•nÄ•dvividhaskandhÄ•dyarthÄ•kÄ•rasaá¹fjÄ±Ä•vigatÄ•yÄ
h sutradidharmamarateh (abhidh-s-bh 116) pratilambhasca /
vipasyananusamso 'pi dvididhah /
yathapavicittadharmanirantarasampramosatpratismrtimatramukhenaparc
chinnakaro 'pramanah sutradidharmesu prajñavabhasah,
asrayaparivrttipurvarupabhutanam
cavikalpitanamanabhisamskrtanam nimittanam samudacarasca /
tadubhayanusamso dharmakayasya jñeyavarana
prahanasrayaparivrttisamgrhitasya paripuraye dasamyam bhumau
parinisattaye va tathagatyam bhuvuttaraduttaratara
nisyandavasananadhanayogena hetuparigraha iti //

tadetatpañcaavidhaya bhavanayah phalam pañcaavidham nirvartata iti
samdarsitam / pañcaavidha bhavana katama /
prasadhinimittabhavanasambhinnabhavananimittabhavananabhogabhavana
parinirvrttinimittabhavana ca //

kena karanena tulye dharmakayanisyandatve vaipulyadharmo
dhupamalyadibhih pujyo na tatha sravakayanadharmah /
vaipulyadharmasya sarvasattvahitasukhadhistanatamupadaya
maharthataya niruttaraprameyapunyaprasavayatanatvat //

praptiviniscayo 'dhigantrpudgalavyavasthanato 'dhigamavyavasthanatasca
drastavyah //

asatyapi pudgaladravye pudgalavyavasthanam caturbhih karanaih /
tadyatha sukhasamvyavahartham, rupadinam bahunam
bahudhabhinnalaksanasamjñanamekaya samudayikya
sattvaprajñaptiakrcchrena ehi yahi ityevamadisamvyavaharanat /
lokanuvrttyartham, na hi loke dharmamatrasamjñabhiih sarvah
samvyavaharo nirudhah kimtarhi prayena sattvasamjñaya /
tasmallokena saha samvyavaharadbhiraryairavasyam so 'nuvartitavya iti /
anutrasartham, pratityasamutpadadharmatayama kovidah sahasaditah
sarvatha sattvabhavam srutvottrasyeyuriti / atmanah paresam ca
dosavattvagunavattvodbhavanartham ca, itaratha hi
sattvaprajñaptimantarena
samklesavyavadanalaksanamatradesanayam satyamamusmin
samtane 'mi dosah prahina ami va guna utpanna iti na
sakyate vijñatumiti //

pudgalavyavasthanam punascaritadiprabhedena saptavidham //

tatra ragadicaritastivrayataragah, hine 'pi rañjaniye
vastunyadhimatraragotpadadutpannasya ca ciramanubandhat / ityevam
yavadvitarkacarito yathasvam vastuni yojayitavyah /
samabhagacaritahprakrti[stha]h samklesah
autkatayamandyavivarjitasamavasthe klesa ityarthah,
yathavastvanurupam klesasamudacarat / mandarajaskah prakrtisthah
tanutaraklesah, prakrtisthebhya uktalaksanebhyastanutarah klesa
asya, so 'yam prakrtisthah, utkate 'pi vastuni

purvapatipaksabhyasavasena prakrtya mrduklesasamudacaraditi //

sravakayaniko

gotrendriyapranidhanasayalambanapratipattiphalaprabhedairnidisto
veditavyah / prakrtya mrdvindriyatvam punarasya
pratyekabuddhabodhisattvendriya peksaya, itaratha hi
dharmanusaryadayastiksnendriya ityetadvirudhyeta / (abhidh-s-bh 118)
tatranutpaditapurvanirvedhabhagiyo 'praptapurvakaphalasca
khadgavisanakalpo bhavatyeka vihari, tadanyah pratyekajino
vargacari drastavyah / vyakaranam ca pratyalabhata
ityastabhyam bhumavanutpattikesu dharmesu ksantim
pratilabhata ityarthah //

asambhrtasambharadayo moksabhagiyam ca mrdumadhyadhi
matrataya nirvedhabhagiyotpadanam satyabhisamayam ca
pratiniyataniyatatajjanmakalikatvadyathakramam veditavyah / tatra
satyadhipateye dharme 'dhimukti prasadalaksanani moksabhagiyani,
tatraiva dharmanidhyanaksantilaksanani nirvedhabhagiyani,
sraddhapradhanatvatprajñapradhanatvacca yathakramam / laukika
gradharmaprakrtyaiva ksanika ityappravandhika ityarthah / no tu
vasanaparihanita iti nirvanadhikarikasya
kusalamulasyotpaditapurvasyapunarutpadyatvat //

mrdu moksabhagi yamadhikrtyoktam bhagavata -

samyagdrstiradhimatram laukiki yasya vidyate / api jatisahasrani
nasau gacchati durgatim // iti //

api khalu caturvidham moksabhagiyam -

adhikarikamadhikamadhikamikamabhigamikam ca /
kusaladharmacchandamupadaya yavanmoksartham kriyate tadadhikarikam /
tatpratirasyuktadesanadhikomasahagatam yattadadhikamikam /
priti prasadasahagatamoksalambanamanaskarabahulam yattadadhikamikam
/ nirvedhabhayiyotpada niyatam tatraiva janmani yattadabhigamikam //

nirvedhamagiyam sadvidham - anulomikam prakarsikam

prativedhikamanyaparinamikamaikajanmikamekasanikam ca / tatra
yatsatyalambanakaramadito mrdukam kusalamulamutpadyate tadanulomikam
/ yanmadhyam tatprakarsikam, tatah tatprakrstataratvat /
yadadhimatram satyaprativedhaya tatraiva janmani samvartate
tatprativedhikam / tatpunaryadaniyatagotranam bodhivisesaya
(abhidh-s-bh 119) parinamyate tacca
pratyekabuddhanamanacaryakabhisambodhaya janmantare parinamati
tadanyaparinamikam / yattatraiva janmani satyaprativedhaya samvartate
tadaikajanmikam / yattatraivasane tadekasanikamiti //

kayasaksi vimoksalabhyaganami, astau vimoksan kayena

saksatkrvopasampadya viharanat / astau vimoksa rupi
rupani pasyatityevamadayah pascannirdeksyante / prajñavimuktah
prajñavipaksaklesavaranamatrasesaprahanat / ubhayato

bhagavimuktah sarvaklesasamapattyavaranabhyam yo vimuktah /
srotapattiphalapratipannaka ekasanikam nirvedhabhagiyamarabhya
yavadadyam phalam na prapnoti //

kah punardarsanamargavasane adyam phalam prapnoti / yah
pradesavairagyenapi kamebhyo 'vitaragah samyaktvam
nyamamavakramati / yastu purvam laukikena margena kamavacaran
bhavanaprahatavyan satprakaran prahaya yatra yo vitarago bhavan
pascatsamyaktvam nyamamavakramati sa sodase cittaksane
sakrdagamyeva bhavati / navapi prakaran prahaya kamavitarago bhavan
yo nyamamavakramati so 'nagamyeva bhavati //

sarvadarsanaprahatavyaprahane 'pi trayanameva samyojananam
prahanat srotapannavacanam, esam moksapraptibibandhanatvena
pradhanyat / tathahi satkayadrstaya pañcopadanaskandhanatmata
atmiyatascabhinivesyalayaramataya dukhannoccalati / uccalito 'pi
kathamcinmoksam prati silavrataparamarsena vicikitsaya
casanmargabhinivesatsanmargasamsayanacca mithya niryati
samyaktvamaniryati // punah satkayadrstaya jñeye vipratipadyate,
dukkhamatra [a]tmatmiyalaksana samaropanat /
silavrataparamarsena drstau, taya suddhipratyayanat / vicikitsaya
pratipakse, ratnatrayaniscayanaditi //

sakrda[ga]miphalapratipannakah darsanamargadurdhvam kamavacarasya
yavanmadhyamadyasya klesaprakarasya prahanamarge yah pudgalah /
sakrdagami madhyamrdoh klesaprakarasya prahana marga
parisamaptau yah pudgalah / anagamiphalapratipannakah
sakrdagamiphaladurdhvam kamavacaranam
mrdvadhimatramrdumadhyayoh (abhidh-s-bh 120) klesaprakarayoh
prahanamarge yah pudgalah / anagami navamasya mrdumrdoh
klesaprakarasya prahanaya margaparisamaptau yah pudgalah //

sarvakamavacarabhavanaprahatavyaprahane 'pi
pañcanamavarabhagiyanam samyojananam
prahanadanagamivacanam sutre esam gatidhatvavarakaranatvena
pradhanyat / gatyavaram punah narakatiryakpretagatayah /
dhatvavaram kamadhatuh / tatra
satkayadrstisilavrataparamarsavicikitsabhih gatyā
varasamatikrantatvatkaranatvam / kamacchandavyapadabhyam
dhatvavarasamatikramaditi //

traidhatukasarvaklesaprahane 'pi pañcanamurdhvabhagiyanam
prahanadarhadvacanam, urdhvopadanaparityagakaranatvena pradhanyam
/ tatra ruparupyaragabhyam kamadhatau urdhvopadanam
ruparupyadhatupapattirityarthah /
auddhatyamanavidyabhirurdhvaparityagah,
trsnamanavicikitsottaradhyayitvena satra samklesaditi //

kulam kulah kulah srotapanna eva sakrdagamiphalapratipannako
devesu va manusyesu va nyamena dvau bhavau samsrtya parinirvati /

ekavicikah sakrdagamyevanagamiphalapratipannako devesvevaikam
bhavam samsrtyam parinirvati / eka vicirantaram janmavakaso
'sya so 'yamekavicikah / antaraparinirvayi yena
klesavedhenopapattidesam gatva pratisandadhyattatpariksaye sati
yenanusayamatrena maranadurdhva skandhanabhinirvartayan tadavasese
satyantarahavamabhinirvartya purvabhyastamargasammukhibhavadeva sa
visistanusayaprahane parinirvati / sa punarupapattidesam
pratyanuccalitoccalitamatraturagabhavasthataya trividho veditavyah
satpurusagatisutranusarena / anabhisamskarena yo margam
sammukhikrtyeti purvam
svabhyastatvatsvarasavahitayaprayatne[ne]tyarthah /
viparyayadabhisamskaraparinirvayi / urdhvasrota dvividhah -
akanisthago bhavagragasca / tatra akanisthaga
asvanabahuatayotpannotpannamrdvadidhyana prakarasvadanat
brahmakayikanarabhya nirantaram (abhidh-s-bh 121) sarvesu
sthanantaresu sakrtsakrdupapadyamano yavadakanisthanpravisya
parinirvati / bhavagragascaturthasya dhyanasavyavakir nabhavitvat
kevalam suddhavasani parihrtya tathaiva yavadbhava gram gatva
parinirvati / vyavakir nabhavitasya caturthasya dhyanasya
mrdvadipañcaprakarabhavitatvadyathakramam pañcasu
suddhavasasupapattirveditavya / cetayitvacetayitveti
svayamatmanamupakramamano 'nu[pa]kramamano vetyarthah /
drstadharmasukhaviharatparihanameti laukikebhyo dhyanebhyah
ityarthah / indriyottapanam punaradhimatratanyanam
tiksnakaranamityarthah / ata evakopyadharmah
bhavyascendriyanyuttapayitumiti noktam, prakrtya tiksnendriyatvat
//

kamavacararupavacara eva bodhisattvo narupyavacarah,
prabhavapraptyasya sattvapari pacananayatanatamupadaya
tatranupapattitah / arupyadhatuvyavakarsitena dhyaneneti
paryudastarupyopapattikena samadhinetyarthah /
dhyanasukhaviharatyaparihina eva dhyanebhyah,
dhyanasavyavartanakusalatvat / sattvapari pacanartham kamadhatavapi
bodhisattva upapadyata iti veditavyam //

sarvam bodhisattvacaryamiti tusitabhavanavasamupadaya
yavanmaraparajayam / buddhacaryam ca
darsayatityabhisambodhimupadaya yavanmahaparinirvanam //

adhimukticari bodhisattvagotre vyavasthita adito
mahabodhiprasthanamupadaya yavatpramuditam bhumim na pravisati,
pratyatmam lokottarabhigamabhavat / adhyasayacaro dasasu bhumisu,
lokottarenadhigamena visuddhasayatvat / nimittacari satsu
bhumisu, anicchato 'pi nimittavyavakiranat / animittacari saptamyam,
yatnam kurvato yavadiccham nimittasamudacarat /
anabhisamskaracari sesasu bhumisu,
vaipakikanirvikalpajñanapratilambhaditi //

sakrnairyanikah sakrttraidhatukavacaranklesan prajahati /
prakarasa
ityadhimatradhimatrankamaruparupyavacaranbhavanaprahatavyananusa
yan prajahati, evam yavan mrdumrdun darsanaprahatavyan na tu
laukikamargavadbhumiprakarabhedena prthakprthagityarthah / tatredam
jñapakam yathoktamamgulyagrasutre - "yatkimcidrupam
yavadvijñanamatanagatapratyutpannamiti vistarena yavaddure
yadvantike tatsarvamekadhyamasamksipyaikam (abhidh-s-bh 122) bhagam
karotyekam pindamekam puñjamekam rasim karotyekam
krtvatah pratisamsiksate sarvametadanityam sarvam dukkhamiti
vistarah / dvayorevadyantayoh phalayoh prajñapyate /
tayostraidhatukasarvadarsanabhavanaprahatavyasesaprahanaprabhavita
tvadyathakramam / madhyayostu na prajñapyate, tayordrstasatyasya
kamavacaranameva bhavanaprahatavyanam
savasesaniravasesaprahanaprabhavitatvat / sakrnairyanikam
cadhikrtya vibhangasutre srotapannanantamarhadvyavasthanam
veditavyam / sa drste dharme yadyajñam taragayati sarvato
nihsesamavitaragatvatpranidhanavasena kamadhatavupapadyate
ksipraparinirvanartham //

abhisamayavyavasthanam dasavidham / tatra dharmabhisamayah
satyadhipateyesu sutradisu dharmesu paratoghosamadhipatim krtva
dhimatrasyadhimuktiprasadasya pascimamoksabhagiyasamgrhitasya
pratilambhah / tathahi tadadhimuktiprasadapratilambhattani satyani
dharmabhisamayenabhisamitanityucyante / arthabhisamayastesveva
dharmesu yonisomanaskaramadhipatikrtvadhimatrayah satyesu
dharmanidhyanaksante[:] pascimanirvedhabhagiya samgrhi[ta]yah
pratilambhah / sa punardharmanidhyanaksantistriavidhena
yonisomanaskarena prabhavita adhimatramrduna
tajjanmakalesusmagatesu, adhimatramadhyena murdhvasu ksantisu
ca, adhimatradhimatrena laukikesvagrardharmesviti / tattvabhisamayo
darsanamargah / tatra punah satyavyavasthapananyabhisamayantikani
samvrtijñanani pratilambhato lokottarajñanadhipatyena
tadabijaposananna tu sammukhikaroti sodasanam
darsanamargacittaksananam nirantaratvena laukikacittanavakasat /
prsthabhisamayo darsanamargadurdhvasarvabhavanamargo laukiko
lokottaro va / ratnabhisamayah samyaksambuddho vata bhagavan,
svakhyato 'sya dharmavinayah, supratipannah sravakasamgha
ityevamavetya niscityaryasravakasya buddhadisu prasadah /
asamudacarabhisamayo yasyakaranasamvarasyayamkantasila
samgrhitasya labhattadvipaksanarakadyasamudacaram pratyevam
niscayah pravarttate ksona me narakah ityevamadih so
'samudacarabhisamayah / nisthabhisamayah sarvadausthulyanam
pratiprasrabdhirityevamadiriyatha margasaty nisthamargo
nirdistah / eta eva saptabhisamayah sravakanam
paratoghosamagamya pratilambhatah sravakabhisamaya ityucyate /
paratoghosamanagamya pratilambhatah pratyeka[buddha]bhisamaya iti /

bodhisattvabhisamaya esu saptasvabhisamayesu bodhisattvasya ya
samudagamaksantih sravakapratyekabuddhavinayopayakausalyartham
(abhidh-s-bh 123) no tu saksatkriya sattvapeksaya
hinayananiryanat / api khalu tatprathamato bodhisattvasya
bhumipravesabhisamaya ityucyate //

etam cabhisamaya nisrityocyate -
sravakabhisamayadbodhisattvabhisamasya kah prativisesah
alambanavisesato vaipulyalambanatvat / upastambhavisasatah
paripurnamahakalpasakhyeyamahapunyañānasambharaparipuranat /
prativedhavisasatah pudgaladharmanairatmyadhipateyadharmaprayogavedhato
lokottarena jñānena tadubhayaprativedhat abhyupagamavisesasatah
svatmasamataya sarvasattvabhyupagamat / niryanaavisesato
dasabhirbhumibhīrniryanat / parigrahavisesato
'pratisthitanirvanaparigrahanat / pratisthaparivaravisesato
buddhaksatraparisidhanadvineyajanopagrahanacca /
abhijanmavisesasatah pitrvamsasamdharakaurasaputralaksanatvat /
janmavisesasatah parisammandalesupapannah / phalavisesasca
punah [asraya]parivrttivisesasatah
klistaklistasravaprakaradausthulyaprahanatsarvaniruttaragun
asrayatvenasrayaparivartanat / gunasamrddhivisesato
balavamsaradyavenikabuddhadharmadyaparimitagunanispattēh /
pañcakaravisesato visuddhyadivisesat / tatra visuddhivisesah
savaśanaklesaprahanat / parisuddhiviseso buddhaksetraparisodhanat
/ kayaviseso dharmakayapariniśpadanat / bhogavisesah sada
bodhisattveh saha parsammandalesu vicitradharmasambhogat /
kamaviseso yatharham nirmaneh samantadanantaparyantesu
lokadhatusu buddhakṛtyanusthanaditi / kayatrayavisesasatah
svabhavikasambhagikanairmanikayapariniśpattilabhat /
nirvanavisesato nirupadhisese nirvanadhatau sarvasattvahitaya
sarvagunasamucchedat / misropamisrañānasaktilabhavisesasatah
suvisuddhadharmadhatvekarasataya tadasritasu sarvakaravarajñātasu
pratyekam sarvabuddhanam samarthyat / avaranavisuddhivisesasatah
sarvaklesajñeyavaranaaprahanat / misropamisrakarmakriyavisesata
ekaikasattvavinayanam prati sarvabuddhadhipatyat /
abhisambodhinirvanasamdarsanopayavisesato dasasu diksu
yathayogam sarvalokadhatusu yavadaparantam
punahpunarbuddhotpadadi samdarsanena
sarvavineyajanaparipacanavimocanat / pañcakaraparitranavisesatasca
(abhidh-s-bh 124) veditavya upadravadiparitrana / tatra
upadravadiparitrana nagarapravesadibhi randhadina
caksuradipratilambhat / anupayaparitrana laukika
samyagdrstipratilambhena sarvakudrstivivecanat /
apayaparitrana darsanamargotpadanena durgatisamatikramanat
satkayaparitrana marhattvasaksatkaranena traidhatukavi moksanat
/ yanaparitrana bodhisattvanam hinayanavicchandanaaditi //

vaisamsikaguna aryasravakairbhavanamarge vabhinirhriyante

'saiksamarge vetyata esam prsthanisthabhisamayabhyam
samgraho veditavyah / te punarmaitryadayo yathasutrantaresu
nirdistah sravakayane mahayane ca tathaiva veditavyah /
tesam caya samasena pañcabhirakarairyathayogam laksananirdeso
veditavyah - nisrayata alambanata akaratah svabhavatah
sahayatasca //

tatra tavat maitrya dhyanam nisrayah, sattva alambanam, sukkena
samprayujyerannityakarah, samadhih prajña ca svabhavah
samathavipasyanasamgrhitatvatsarvagunanam, cittacaitasikah
sahaya ityevam karunadisu yathayogam yojayitavyam / upeksaya
sukhadisu sattvesvanunayadyabhyupeksanamaho vata
samklesadvimucyerannityayamakaro veditavyah / sa ca hitasayavihara
ityucyate //

astau vimoksah / rupi rupani pasyatyayam prathamam vimoksa
iti vistarah / tatra katham rupityucyate / svatmanya
rupyasamapattisamnirayena rupasamjñaya
abhibhavanadrupasamjñasamnivesanadva drastavyani
rupasamjñasammukhi karanadityarthah / katham rupani
pasyatityucyate / suvarnadurvarnadini rupanyadhimucyadarsanat /
katham vimoksa ityucyate / vimucyate 'nena nirmanavaranaditi
krtva / adhyatmamarupasamjñarupyasamapattisamnirayena
drastari svatmani
rupasamjñavibhavanadarupasamjñasamnivesanadvadrastari
namasamjñasammukhikaranadityarthah / sesam purvavat /
subham vimoksam kayena saksatkrtvopasampadya viharata,
subhasubhesu
rupesvanyonyapeksasamjñamanyonyanugamasamjñam ca
nisritya[nyo]nyaikarasasamjñalabhat / (abhidh-s-bh 125) tathahi
subhani rupanyapeksya tadanyesvasubhaniti bhavatyasubhani
vapeksya subhaniti nanapeksyaikajatiyanameva darsane
subhasubhatabuddhyabhavat / tathahi
subhesvapyasubhatanugatasubhesvapi subhata, subhasammatasypa
tvanmatrasya
kesadisattrisadasucidravvyantarabhavadityevamanyonyam
sarvarupani misrayitva subhataikarasakaraya samjñaya vimucyate /
tasyaivam rupadivimoksavibhutvalabhinah
subhasubhanirmanavaranam ca prahiyate tatra ca
samklesotpattyavaranam / kah punarnirmane samklesah /
subharupanirmane abhogah, asubharupanirmane pratikulyamiti /
akasanantyayatanadini catvaryaryasravakasya
yanyanasravanukulani suddhani tani vimoksakakhyam labhante,
tadasvadanavimoksanat / ye te santa vimoksa atikramya
rupanyarupyastesvasaktih parisuddhih / tasya
avaranamarupyasvadanamiti / samjñavedayitanirodhasya nisrayo
nairvasamjñanasamjñayatanam, alambanakarasahaya na santi
cittacaitasikanamabhavat / svabhavastasya cittacaitasikanam nirodhah

/ sa ca moksanusadrso viharah, lokottarena margena
parivrttyasrayasyaryasravakasya
punascitacaitasikanamapyapravrttyavasthayah paramasantatvat
klistamano 'samudacaracca / ete castau vimoksa vihara
ityucyante, ebhinaryanam viharanat / tatrapi bahulamabhyam
vimoksabhyam viharanti, trtiyenastamena ca pradhanatvat / ata
eva canayoh kayena saksatkrttyopasampadya viharatiti vacanam
nanyesu rupyarupivimoksavaranasesaprahanadyathakramam /
tayoh sampurnasrayaparivrttisaksatkaranamupadayetyaparah
paryayah //

astavabhibhvayatani tatra adhyatmam rupasamjñi bahirdha
rupani pasyati parittani suvarnadurvarnani hinaprani tani,
tani khalu (abhidh-s-bh 126) rupanyabhibhuya janatyabhibhuya pasyati
tatha ca samjñi bhavati / idam prathamamabhibhvayatnam / adhyatmam
rupasamjñi bahirdha rupani pasyatyadhimatrani
suvarnadurvarnani vistarena yavattaya ca samjñi bhavati / idam
dvitiyamabhibhvayatnam / ityete dve abhibhvayatane rupi rupani
pasyatityetasmadvimoksadabhinirhriyete / adhyatmamarupasamjñi
bahirdha rupani pasyati parittani vistarena yavattathasamjñi ca
bhavati / idam trtiyamabhibhvayatnam / adhyatmamarupasamjñi
bahirdha rupani pasyatyadhimatrani yatha tathasamjñi ca bhavati
/ idam caturthamabhibhvayatnam / ityete dve abhibhvayatane
adhyatmamarupasamjñi bahirdha rupani pasyatityeta
smadvimoksadabhinirhriyete / evam krtva dvabhyam
vimoksabhyam catvaryabhibhvayatnam veditavyani /
adhyatma[ma]rupasamjñi bahirdha rupani pasyati nilani
nilavarnani nilanidarsanani nilanirbhasani / tadyatha
umakapuspam sampannam va varanasiyakam vastram nilam
nilavarna nilanidarsanam
nilanirbhasamevamevadhyatmamarupasamjñi bahirdha rupani pasyati
nilani yavannilanirbhasani tani khalu rupanyabhibhuya
janatyabhibhuya pasyati tathasamjñi ca bhavati / idam
pañcamamabhibhvayatnam / adhyatmamarupasamjñi bahirdha rupani
pasyati pitani yavatpitanirbhasani / tadyatha karnikarapuspam
sampannam va varanasiyakam vastram pitam pitavarnamiti
vistarah / idam sasthamabhibhvayatnam / adhyatmamarupasamjñi
bahirdha rupani pasyati lohitanani yavallohitanirbhasani / tadyatha
bandhujivakapuspam sampannam va varanasiyam vastram
lohitam lohita[varna]miti vistarah / idam saptamamabhibhvayatnam /
adhyatmamarupasamjñi bahirdha rupani
pasyatyavadatanyavadatavarnanyavadatanidarsananyavadatanirbhasani
/ tadyatha usasi tarakaya varnam sampannam va
varanasiyakam
vastramavadatamavadatavarnamavadatanidarsanamavadatanirbhasamevamevadh
yatmamarupasamjñi bahirdha rupani pasyatya
vadatanyavadatavarnanyavadatanidarsananyavadatanirbhasani tani

khalu rupanyabhibhuya janatyabhibhuya pasyati tathasamjñi ca
bhavati / idamastamabhibhvayatanam / etani catvari subham
vimoksam kayena saksatkrtvopasampadya
viharatityetasmadvimoksadabhinirhriyate //

tatra vimoksairalambanamadhimucyate parittadikam,
abhibhvayatanaistvabhibhavati, tadantardhanadyathestam va
karanadvasavartamanatamupadaya / tatra parittani rupani
sattvasamkhyatanyalpapramanatvat /
adhimatranayasattvasamkhyatani grhavidhimanaparvatadini (abhidh-s-bh
127) mahapramanatvat / suvarnadurvarnani
subhasubhavarinasamgrhitani / hinapranitani manusyakadivyani
yathakramam / tani khalu rupanyabhibhuyeti vase vartayitva /
janatiti samathamargena / pasyatiti vipasyanamargena /
tathasamjñi ca bhavatyabhibhute nabhibhute va
tannirabhimanasamjñitamupadaya / nilanityuddesapadam /
nilavarnani sahajam nilatamupadaya / nilanidarsanani
samyoganilatamupadaya / nilanirbhasani tadubhayoh
prabhanirmoksabhasvaratamupadaya / yatha nilanyevam
pitalohitavadatani vistarena veditavyani / drstantadvayam
caikaikasmin sahasamyogikavarnodbhavanatamupadaya / aparah
pariyastadyatha nilamiti puspavastrayoh samanamuddesapadam /
nilavarnamiti puspamevadhikrtya, tasya samyogikanilatvasambhavat
/ nilanirbhasamityucyate puspavastre adhikrtya, dvayorapi
bhasvaratvasambhavat / ityevam krtva drstante 'pi
tadyathomakapuspam sampannam va varanasiyakam vastram
nilam nilavarnamityevamadinirdesa upapanno bhavati / evam
pitadikam yojayitavyam / sistam yathadhimoksesu / kim
sistam / adhyatmam rupasamjñi bahirdha rupani
pasyatityevamadi / tatpunaryatha rupi rupani pasyatityevamadi
nirdesanusarena drastavyam //

evamabhibhvayatanaairalambanam vase vartayitva krtsnayatanaih
krtsnam spharati samantananta paryantam vistarayatityarthah / tani
punah krtsnayatanani dasa bhavanti / tadyatha
prthivikrtsnamapkrtsnam tejahkrtsnam vayukrtsnam
pitakrtsnam
lohitakrtsnamavadatakrtsnamakasanantyayatanakrtsnam
vijñananantyayatanakrtsnam ca / krtsnayatanesu prthivyadini
yadi na vyavasthapyeran tenasrayamahabhutairvina tadupadayarupam
niladiakam spharitam na sakyeta / tasyasrayasya rupasya
spharanasamrddhimupadayaisam krtsnesu vyavasthanam veditavyam
/ sesam yathasambhavam vimoksavadakasanantyayatanakrtsnadi
//

tatra vimoksairarambhah, abhibhvayataneh prayogah,
krtsnayatanaih parinispattirvimoksanam veditavyah //

arana vihari yesam sattvanamabhasam gantukamo bhavati

tesamatmani (abhidh-s-bh 128)

klesasamudacaramadhikrtyanagatavrttantam viharagata eva
pranidhijñana balenavalokya tatha tatsamipamupasamkramati na va
yatha te tatranunayapratidhersyamatsaryadikam
klesopaklesasaranam notpadayanti / ata idamucyate 'rana dhyanam
nisritya klesotpattyanuraksaviharasamrddhaviti vistarah /

pranidhijñanam tallabhi yadyadeva traiyadhvikadikajñeyavrttantam
jñatukamobhavati, tatra tatra manasam pranidhayedam janiyamiti
dhyanam samapadyate, tato vyutthitasya tatpranidhanam samrddhyati,
tajjñeyam janatityarthah //

dharmapratismvit paryayesu,
tadyathavidyadinarabhyajñanamadarsanamanabhisamaya
ityevamadisvavyaghatasamrddhau yah samadhiriti vistarah /
arthapratismvitsvasamanyalaksane dharmanam,
arthantaradyabhipraye cavyaghatasamrddhaviti vistarah /
niruktipratismvijjanapadabhasayamiti prativisayam
yathasvmanyonyasamjñantaranyavyavahare, dharmanirvacane ceti tadyatha
lujyate pralujyate tasmallokah, rupyate tasmadrupa ityevamadike /
pratibhanapratismviddharmaprabhedesviti dravyasantah prajñaptisantah
samvrtisantah paramarthasanta ityevamadisv //

rddhayabhijña vicitraddhivikuvitasamrddhaviti tadyatha eko bhutva
bahudha bhavatiityevamadau / vicitranam
sabdamanusravasamrddhaviti divyamanusyakadinam / parasattvesu
cittacaritapravesasamrddhaviti
saragadicittapracarayathabhutajñanasamrddhavityarthah /
purvantacaryaya anusmaranasamrddhavityatitam
janmaparamparamarabhya namajatigotradiprakaravrttaya ityarthah /
cyutyutpadabhijña divyena caksusa sattvanam
cyavamananamupapadyamananam suvarnanam durvarnanam
sugatimapi gacchatam durgatimapyaparantamarabhya
cyutyupapadasamdarsanasamrddhau samadhyadayah / asravaksayajñana
samrddhaviti yenopayenasravah pariksoyante, yascaisam
pariksastajjñananispattinimittamityarthah //

laksananuvyañjanani yatsamadhiprajñadhipatyena buddha bhagavanto
dvatrimasata laksanairasityanuvyañjanaih vibhrajamanam
rupakayam samdarsayanti vineyanam / (abhidh-s-bh 129) tatsvabhavani
tani tesam veditavyani, dharmakayaprabhavitatvadbuddhanam
bhagavatamiti / bodhisattvanam tu tathasamdarsanasamarthanam
samadhiprajñasvabhavani / tadanyesam
parsanmandalesupapannanam tatsamutthitavipakasvabhavani
veditavyani //

catasrah sarvakarah parisuddhaya buddhanam bhagavatam
mahabhijñapraptanam ca bodhisattvanam / tatra
yathakamamasrayasyopadanasthanaparityaganam samrddhaviti

yatreccchati tatropapattigrahanatah, tasyam
copapattavayuhamskaranadhisthaya yavadicchamavasthanatah,
yadecchati tadayuhsamskarotsarjanatasca yathakramam /
yathakamamalambanamadhikrtya nirmanaparinamanajñanam
samrddhavyapurvarupadinirmanatah, purvotpannam
rupadinam suvarnaditvena parinamatah,
sarvaprakaravagamanatasca yathakramam / yathakamam
samadhimukhavasavartisamrddhaviti pratiksanam
yathestamaparimitasamadhyantarasamapattaye / yathakamam
dharanimukhasamdharanasamrddhaviti dvacatvarimsato
'ksaranamanyatamaksaramanasikare
tadadisarvadharmaparyayabhilapanasamarthyapratilambhayetyarthah //

dasa balani - sthanasthanajñanabalam karmasvakajñanabalam
dhyonavimoksasamadhisamapattijñanabalaminidriyaparaparajñanabalam
nanadhimuktijñanabalam nanadhatujñanabalam
sarvatragaminipratipajñanabalam purvanivasanusmrtijñanabalam
cyutyupapadajñanabalamasravaksayajñanabalam ca / tatra
sthanasthanajñanabalam dhyanam nisritya
sarvaprakaravahetujñanasamgapatihatasammukhibhave
samadhyadayah / evam karmasvakajñanabaladisu
sarvakarakarmasvakatajñanasamgapatihatasammukhibhava iti
yojayitavyam //

catvari vaisaradyani - samyaksambuddhasya vata me sata ime te dharma
anabhisambuddha ityatra mam kascicchramano va devo va maro va
brahma va sahadharmena codayedva smarayedva nimittamapi na
samanupasyamyetacca nimitta[ma]samanupasyan ksemapraptasca
vaisaradyapraptascodaramarsabham sthanam prajanami,
brahmacaryam pravartayami, parisadi samyak simhanadam nadami /
ksinasravasya vata me sata ime asrava apariksina iti / ye va
punarme sravaka[na]mantarayika dharma akhyatah tan
pratisevamanasya nalamantarayateti (abhidh-s-bh 130) yo va punarme
sravakanam niryanaya marga akhyata aryonairyaniko
nairvedhikah sa vata na samyanniryati tatkarasya
samyagduh[kha]ksayaya duhkhasyantakriyayai ityatra mam kascit
sramano va brahmano va yavatsimhanadam nadamiti
vistarenaikaikasmin vaktavyam / tanyetani vaisaradyani svartham
parartham carabhya veditavyani / tatra dvididhah svarthah -
jñanavisesah prahanavisesasca / dvididhah pararthah -
vipaksadharmavivarjanam pratipaksadharmanisevanam ca /
tatrabhisambodhivaisaradyam jñanatmakam svarthamevarabhya
sarvakaram maya saprabhedaparyantam jñeyamabhisambuddhamityetasyah
pratijñayah samyanniranuyojoyatvena sarvasmin loke
pratisthapanasamrddhau yah samadhiriti purvavat / evam
sesanyapi vaisaradyani yojayitavyani / sarvakarah
punarasravah savasanah klesa drastavyah / sarvakara
antarayika dharmah sarve samklesikah vipaksadharmah

drastavyah / sarvakaro nairyaniko margah prayogamargamarabhya
yavannisthamargo drastavyah //

trinyavenikani smrtyupasthanani / iha sasta sravakanam
dharmam desayatanukampakah karuniko 'rthakamo hitaisi
karunayamanah - idam vo bhiksavo hitaya idam sukhaya idam
hitasukhayeti / tasya te sravakah susrusante
srotramavadadhatyajñacittamupasthapayanti pratipadyante
dharmasyanudharmam / tatra tathagatasya na nandi bhavati na saumanasyam
na cetasa utplavitatvamupeksakastatra tathagato viharati smrtah
samprajanan / idam prathamavenikam smrtyupasthanam / yadaryah
sevate yadaryah sevamano 'rhati ganamanusaitum / punaraparam
sasta sravakanam dharmam desayati yavadidam hitasukhaya /
tasya te sravaka na susrusante yavanna pratipadyante
dharmasyanudharmam / tatra tathagatasya naghato bhavati
naksantirnapratyayo na cetaso 'nabhiraddhirupeksakastatreti vistarah
/ idam dvitiyam / trtiye 'yam visesah - asyaike sravakah
susrusante yavatpratipadyante dharmasyanudharmameke na susrusante
yavanna pratipadyante dharmasyanudharmam / tatra tathagatasya na nando
bhavati yavaccetaso nabhiraddhiriti / eta[ni] trini smrtyupasthanani
(abhidh-s-bh 131) sasturganaparikarsane yathakramam
sarvakaranunayapratighatadubhayasamklesavanaya
asamudacarasamrddhau samadhyadayah //

trinyaraksani / parisuddhakayasamudacarastathagatah / nasti
tathagatasyparisuddhakayasamudacarata yam tathagatah
praticchadayitavyam manyeta kaccinme pare vi[ja]niyuriti / evam
vanmanahsamudacarate veditavye / ebhirmirvaktavyataya
nirasankatvatsvayam sastuvineyajanaparikarsanamarabhya
yathestam nigrhya prasajyavavadanusasaniprayogah
samrddhayatiti veditavyam //

asammosadharmata sarvavineyakaryamarabhya yathavatkrtasya
bhasitasya cabhilapanasamrddhau samadhyadayah //

vasanasamudghatah sarvajñasya satah
klesajñeyavaranasasucakanam
kayavakcestitanamasamudacarasamrddhau samadhyadayah //

mahakaruna traidhatukavacaresu sarvasattvesu
nirantarasarvaprakaradukhalambana karunaviharasamrddhau
samadhyadayah //

astadasavenika buddhadharmastadyatha nasti tathagatasya
skhalitam, nasti ravitam, nasti musita smrtih, nastyasamahitam
cittam, nasti nanatvasamjñā, nastya pratisamkhyayopekṣa, nasti
chandaparihaniḥ, nasti viryaparihaniḥ, nasti
smrtiparihaniḥ, nasti samadhiparihaniḥ, nasti
prajñarihaniḥ, nasti vimuktiparihaniḥ, sarvam tathagatasya
kayakarma jñānapurvagamam jñānanuparivarti, sarvam vakkarma

jñānapurvagamam jñānanuparivarti, sarvam manaskarma
jñānapurvagamam jñānanuparivarti, atite 'dhvanyasangamapratihatam
jñānam, anagate 'dhvanyasangamapratihatam jñānam, pratyutpanne
'dhvanyasangamapratihatam jñānamiti //

esam punarvyavasthanam, tadyatha arhan bhiksuh ksinasravah
gramam pindaya carannekada candena hastina sargha samagacchati
/ yatha candena hastinevam candanasvena, (abhidh-s-bh 132)
candaya gava, candena kukkurena / gahanam va
kantakabatam va mrdnati / alagardam va padabhyam
samakramati / tadrupam vagaram pravisati yatrānam matrgramo
'yogavihitenopanimantrayati / aranye va punamargam hitva kumargena
gacchati / corairva taskarairva sardham samagacchati
simhairvyaghrairvaparakairva ityevambhagiyam
skhalitamarhatastathagatasya sarvena sarva nasti /
punarayamarhannekadaranye pravane 'nvahindanmargadapanasya
sunnyagaram pravisya sabdamudirayati, ghosamanusravayati,
maharutam ravati / vasanadosam vagamya klistam mahahasam
hasati, dantavidarsakam samcagdhitamupadarsayati /
ityevambhagiyamarhato ravitam tathagatasya sarvena sarvam nasti /
nasti tathagatasya musita
smrtiraklistaciraktacirabhasitanusmaranatamusadaya /
punaraparamarhan samapannah samahito bhavati vyutthito 'samahitah /
tathagatasya tu sarvavastham nastyasamahitam cittam /
punaraparamarhannekantenopadha ca pratikramanasamjñi bhavati
nirupadhike ca nirvane santasamjñi / tathagatasya upadhau nirvane
ca nanatvasamjñā nasti, paramopeksaviharitamupadaya /
punaraparamarhannapratisamkhyaya sattvarthakriyamadhyupeksate /
tathagatasya tviyamevambhagiyapratisamkhyayopeksa nasti /
punaraparamarhan jñeyavarānavisuddhimarabhyapraparīhanya
chandenapi parīhiyate vīrye napismrtya samadhina prajñaya
vimuktya vimuktijñānadarsanenapi parīhiyate / itiyam saptakara
parīhanistathagatasya nasti / punaraparamarhannekada kusale
kayakarmani pravartate, ekadavyakrte / yatha kayakarmanyevam
vakkarmani manaskarmani ca / tathagatasya trayanamapi karmanam
jñānapurvagamatvajjñānanuparivartitvacca nastyavyakrtam karma
tatra jñānasamutthapanatamupadaya jñānapurvagamam /
jñānasahacaratamupadaya jñānanuparivarti / punaraparamarhan
traiyadhvikam jñeyavastu na cabhogamatratpratipadyate yenasya saktam
jñānadarsanam bhavati / na ca sarvam pratipadyate yenasya pratihatam
jñānadarsanam bhavati / tathagatastraiyadhvikamabhogamatrat sarvam
vastu pratipadyate / tasmadete astadasavenika buddhadharma
ityucyante / tatraisamadyah sat
asadharanakayavanmanaskarmaparisuddhisamrddhau samadhyadayah /
(abhidh-s-bh 133) tatra nasti skhalitamityayam
kayakarmaparisuddhimarabhya / nasti ravitamityayam
vakkarmaparasuddhimarabhya / tatra nasti musitasmr̥tih

nastyasamanitam cittam nasti nanatvasamjña
nastyapratisamkhyayopeksetyacatustayam
manaskarmaparissuddhimadhikṛtya veditavyam / nasti
chandaparihaniriyavannasti vimuktijñānadarsanaparihaniriti
sasrayanam saphalanam
tathagatendriyanamapṛāptyparihanisamrddhau samadhyadayah /
tatrasrayaschandah / phalam vimuktirvimuktijñānadarsanam ca /
indriyani viryadini veditavyani / sarvam kayakarma vakarma
manaskarma jñānapurvagamam jñānanuvartityete trayo
'sadharanakarmacarasamrddhau samadhyadayah / atite
'dhvanyasangamapratihatam jñānam yavatpratyutpanne 'dhvanityete trayo
'sadharanajñānaviharasamrddhau samadhyadayah //

skandhadhatvayatanesu sarvakarajñātasamrddhaviti skandhadinam
svabhavavisesalaksanaprabhedaparyantajñānanispattavityarthah //

tesam punarabhinirharo nisrayato 'bhinirharakapudgalato
'bhinirharopayatasca paridipitah / abhinirharopayah
punaryathavyavasthanam manaskarabahulikarata yathadesanam
samahitasya cittasya punahpunastatra dharanamityarthah /
tadyathapramananyabhinirhartukamo mamtrisahagatena
cittenavairenasapatnenetyevamadikam desanam
dhyanasamnirayena bhavayan manasikurvan bahulikaroti,
evamabhiññādinabhi nirhartukama eko bhutva bahudha
bhavatyevamadikam vyavasthanam manasikurvan bahulikarotiti
yojayitavyam //

ta ete 'pramanadayo guna dviprakah /
svakaritrapatyupasthanasca yairaryo yathayogam
vipaksaprahanadikam karma karoti, vaiharikasca yaih
paramaprasantanirvikalpajñānasamgrhitairanalambanapramanadibhi
rdrste dharme sukham viharati //

tatrapramanai vipaksam prajahatiti yathakramam vyapadam
vihimsamaratimanunayapratighau ca / etani ca
catvaryapramananyanukampetyucyate, ebhih sattvartham
pratyanugunam pravartanat / atastairviharamanah
sarvasattvesvanukampaviharitaya punyasambharam paripurayati / ata
eva sattvaparipeke ca na parikhidyate, sarvasattvanukampitvena
svatmanirapeksatvat //

vimoksesu dvabhyam vimoksabhyam nirmanakarmabhinirharati /
trtiyena subhe nirmane na samklisyate / catubhiraryavimoksaih
santesu moksesu na sajjate / prascimena
paramaprasantenaryaviharana viharati / tatha tathadhimoksarthasca
vimokso veditavyah //

abhibhvayatadinam karma purvavat tannirdesanusarenaiva
yojayitavyam //

aranaya adeyavacano bhavati, paracittanuraksanapradhanataya
yathanurupam vacanat //

pranidhijñanena bahumatasca bhavati lokasya, sarvam janatiti
gauravitatvat //

pratisamvidbhirdesanaya sattvacittani samtosayati, bahuvicitraih
prakaraiah samsayacchedanat //

rddhidivyasrotraparacittajñanapurvenivasacyutyupapadasravaksayabhij
ñabhiryathakramam kayakarmadina sasane avarjayati /
divyasrotrabhijñaya sarvarutaprakarabhyupapattito
vakkarmanavarjanam veditavyam //

asrayaparisuddhaya
yathakamamasrayasyopadanasthanaparityaganadhikrtya samcintya
bhavopapattiparigrahanadini trini veditavyani /
alambanaparisuddhaya dharmavasavarti bhavati, cittaparisuddhaya
samadhivasavarti, jñanaparisuddhya saddharmam dharayati //

balesu dvabhyam balabhyamabhyudayamarga desayati
sesairnihsreyasamargame tavacca buddhanam bhagavatam
karaniyam / tatra sthanasthanajñanabalena bhagavannirhetuko
'bhyudayah praktisvaradihetuko vetyevamahetuvisamahetuvadam
pratiksipati / karmasvakatajñanabalena svayamakrtamapi
karmagacchatityevamakrtabhyagamavadam pratiksipati, yatah
samyagaviparitam sugatimarga desayati /
dhyonavimoksasamadhisamapattijñanabalena sattvanam cittacaritani
cetah pracarananupravisati / indriyaparaparajñanabalena
desanabhajanatam sraddhadindriyaparipakamanupravisati /
nanadhimuktijñanabalenasayam
hinapranitadhimuktikatamanupravisati /
nanadhatujñanabalenasayamudghatanasakyaklesatamanupravisati /
sarvatragaminipratipajñanabalenalambanam sravakayanam
mahayanam va desanadharmasamgrhitadharmamanupravisati /
(abhidh-s-bh 135) purvenivasanusmrtijñanabalena sambharam
purvajanmasamudayagamaryamargahetumanupravisati //
cyutyupapadajñanabalena bhavyata mayatyamanupravisati /
asravaksayajñanabalena nihsaranam ca
sarvasmattraidhatukadanupravisati yato yathavanmoksamarga desayati //

balatvam punaresamebhih
skandhaklesadevaputramaranamaranigrahanavisesat / visesah
punarjñeyavaranaaprahane 'pyanantarayakrtatvat, sthanasthane
yavadasravaksaya iti sarvatra prasnayam prastasya
prasnavyakaranavyaghatacca //

vaisaradyaih parisadi samyagatmanah
sastrtvamatmaparahitapratipannatvam vyavasthapayati /
codakamsca bhishambodhau yavanmarge tirthyan sahadharmena

nigrhnati //

smrtyupasthanairasamklisto ganam parikarsati,
susrusamanadisvanunayadisamklesabhavat //

araksyairnirantaram ganamavavadati samanusti, svadosavirbhavana
samkayanuraksyabhavat //

asamosadharmitaya buddhakrtyam na hapayati, upasthite
sattvarthakrtye pramadena ksanamapyalamghanat //

vasanasamudghatena nihklesah klesapratirupam cestam na
darsayati yatharhan bhiksuh skhalitadikam darsayati //

mahakarunaya satkrva ratrimdivasena lokam vyavalokayati, ko
hiyate kah parihyata ityevamadibhih prakarah pratyaveksanat //

avenikanam buddhadharmanam

karmÄ•sÄ•dhÄ•raá¹akÄ•yavÄ•á¹...manaskarmapariÄ•uddhisamá¹>ddhÄ•vityevamÄ•dilaká¹
ananirdesadhikarenayojayitavyam //

sarvakarajñataya sarvasattvanam sarvasamsayan chinatti,
sarvatravayahatajñanatvat / dharmanetrim ca dirghakalamavasthapayati,
tatra tatra vineyasamsayacchedanartha desitanam
dharmaparyayanam samgitikarairanukramena samjñapanat /
(abhidh-s-bh 136) dharmanetrim nisrityaparipakvah sattvah
paripacyante paripakvasca vimucyante //

visistamargalabhe hinamargavihanistadyatha
phalasangrhitamargalabhe pratipannakamargo vihina ityucyate,
punarasammukhikaranat / sakalaprahanam ca saksatkaroti
phalapraptikale tu
tadvipaksajatiyaklesapratipaksadausthulyasesaprahanadasray
aparivrttivisesalabhatah samavasargavihanya
vijahati[tya]tyantasamudacaram vijaha[ti]tyarthah / no tu
bodhisattvastatha vijahati,
sarvasattvaparinirvanabhiprayapurvakatvattanmargasya / ata eva
bodhisattva aksayakusalamula aksayaguna ityucyante
tadyathaksamiti [sutre] 'ksayatanirdisteti //

sasvato loka asasvata ityevamadisu
prasnesvavyakrtavastuvyavasthanamanarthopasamhitatvenayonisatvat /
tesam tesam prasnanam kidrsah punah prasno
'rthopasamhitah / tadyatha catvaryaryasatyanyarabhya yah prasnah
/ tathahi sahetuphalasamklesavyavadanacintantarbhuta iti //

bodhisattvasya nyamavakrantavapi srotapannatvavyavasthanam,
apratisthitamargapratilambhat pratisrotah
pratipattyaparinišpannatamupadaya //

jñeyam sadvidham - bhrantiryavadabhrantinišyandasca / tatra
bhrantirgrahyagrahakabhinišvesah / bhrantyasrayo yasminnaryajña

nagocare samskaranimittamatre 'bhutaparikalpatmake sati balanam so
'bhinivesah pravartate / abhrantyasrayastathata, nirvikalpasya
jñanasya tadadhisthanatvat /
bhrantyaabhrantilocottarajñananukulah srutamayyadayah kusala
dharmah, jñeyavikalpanannirvikalpajñananukulyacca /
abhrantirnirvikalpajñanam / abhrantiniyanda
aryamargaprsthlabdhah kusala dharmah //

upayakausalyam punascaturvidham / sattvaparipekakausalyam catvari
samgrahavastuni, taih samgrhya kusalesu dharmesu niyojanat /
(abhidh-s-bh 137) buddhadharmapari puranakausalyam prajñaparamita,
danaparamitam yavat sarvakaravarajñatam paripurayitukamena
bodhisattvena mahasattvenasyameva prajñaparamitayam siksityamiti
vacanat / ksiprabhijñatakausalyam satkrva ratridivasam
paprapatidesana punyanumodana buddhadhyesana
kusalamulaparinamana ca yathakra[ma]maryamaitreyapari prcchayam /
dharmanupacchedakausalyam capratisthitanirvanataya
punahpanaranuparatamatyantam ca samantalokadhatusu yathavineyam
buddhabodhisattvacaryasamdarsanaditi //

abhutaparikalpo dasavidhah / tatra mulavikalpa alayavijñanam,
sarvavikalpanam bijabhutatvat / nimittavikalpo
dehapatisthabhogapratibhasa vijñaptayah, grahyanimittabhutatvat /
tah punaryathakramam rupindriya
bhajanalokarupadivisayalaksana drastavyah /
nimittapratibhasasya vikalpah sadvijñanakayah manasca,
yathoktagrahyanimittakaravtat / nimittavikaravikalpo
yathoktadehadinimittasyanyathatvenotpadah / nimittapratibhasavikara
vikalpo yathoktasya caksarvijñanadinimittapratibhasasya
sukhadyavasthantarenotpadah / paropanito vikalpo
desanasamgrhitanamapadavyañjanakayalaksanah / sa
punardvividhah - durakhyatadharmavinayatmakah
svakhyadharmavinayatmakasca / atastadhipateyamanaskarasamgrhitau
yathakramam yoniso vikalpo 'yoniso vikalpasca veditavyah /
abhinivesavikalpo 'yoniso vikalpadvasastidrstigatasamgrhito
yo vikalpah / viksepavikalpah yoniso
vikalpadabhavadigrahalaksano yo vikalpah //

sa punardasavidhah - abhavavikalpah yavadyatharthanamavikalpasca / sa
esa dasavidho vikalpah prajñaparamitadinirdesamadhikrtya
veditavyah / yathoktam iha sariputra bodhisattvo bodhisattva eva san
bodhisattvam na samanupasyati / (abhidh-s-bh 138) bodhisattvanama na
samanupasyati / prajñaparamitam na samanupasyati / bodhim na
samanupasyati / caratiti na samanupasyati / na caratiti na samanupasyati /
tathahi nama svabhavena sunyam na sunyataya, rupam svabhavena
sunyam na sunyataya yadvijñanam svabhavena sunyam na
sunnyataya / tatkasya hetoh / ya rupasya sunyata na tadrupam,
napyanyatra, rupacchanyata, rupameva sunyatah, sunyataiva rupam,

evam yavadvijñanam / tatkasya hetoh / namamatramidam yaduta
bodhisattvanameti bodhisattva iti prajñāparamiteti bodhiriti rupamiti
yavadvijñanamiti / svabhavasya hi notpado na nirodho na samkleso na
vyavadanam / prajñāparamitayam caran bodhisattva utpadamapi na
samanupasyati yavadvyavadanamapi na samanupasyati / tatkasya hetoh /
krtrimam nama prati prati te dharmah kalpita agantukena
namnanuvyavahriyante / [yatha yathanuvyavahriyante] tatha
tathabhinivisanti / tani bodhisattvah sarvanamani na samanupasyati,
asamanupasyannabhinivisate / tatra abhavavikalpapratipaksenaha -
bodhisattvo bodhisattva eva sannityevamadi, sacchabdasya bhavarthatvat /
bhavavikalpapratipaksenaha - bodhisattvam na samanupasyati
yavadvyavadanamapi na samanupasyati yavanna caratiti na samanupasyati
pudgaladharmabhavapratisedhat / samaropavikalpapratipaksenaha -
tathahi nama svabhavena sunyamiti, abhutarikalpasya
svabhavapratisedhat / apavadavikalpapratipaksenaha - na
sunyatayeti, tasmিন্নamni tena parikalpitena parikalpita svabhavena
virahitatayah sarvadastitvat / ekatvavikalpapratipaksainaha - ya
rupasya sunyata na tadrupam yavadvijñanamiti, bhavantaravat /
rupadayo hi parikalpita svabhava sunyata parinispāna iti /
prthakatvavikalpapratipaksenaha - napyanyatra rupacchunyataya
rupam, yavacchanyataiva vijñanamiti, parikalpitasvabhavasya
laksanatvadvyatirekena tadbha vasambhavatah /
svabhavavikalpapratipaksenaha - namamatramidam yaduta rupamiti
yavadvijñanamiti, abhilapavyatirekenabhilapyasvabhavabhavat /
visavikalpapratipaksenaha - svabhavasya notpado
yavadvyavadanamapi na samanupasyati,
utpadadivisesalaksanapratisedhat /
yathanamarthavikalpapratipaksenaha - krtrimam (abhidh-s-bh 139)
nama prati prati te dharmah kalpita agantukena namna vyavahriyante
ityevamadi / yatharthanamavikalpapratipaksenaha - tani bodhisattvah
sarvanamani na samanu pasyannabhinivisata iti, yathartham
namnamadarsana[na]bhini vesat //

nirvikalpanat tridha samtustinirvikalpanadibhih / tatra
prthagjana yadi [a]nityatadikam kamcidevadharmatamarabhya
cittaparyavasānam nitva labdhaparitosa bhavantyevametaditi
niscinvantah sa tesam samtustinirvikalpatetyucyate, tatra
sarvatarkakhyavikalpoparateh / sravakah skandhesu
nityadiviparyasapratipaksena yathavadrupadikam dharmadhatum
pariksamana lokottarena jñānena nairatmyam pratividhyantyatah
sa tesamaviparyasanirvikalpatetyucyate / bodhisattvastadapi
rupadidharmamatram prapañca iti viditva sarvadharmanimittani
vibhavayantah paramasāntena lokottarena jñānena sarvatragam
tathatam pratividhyantyatah sa tesam
nisprapañcanirvikalpatetyucyate / katham punarasau
nisprapañcanirvikalpatetyucyate / yadyamanaskaratastena
suptamattadinam nirvikalpataprasangah, tesam

dharmanimittamanaskarat / atha samatikramatastena dvtiyadhyanat
prabhrti sarvatra nirvikalpata prapnoti, [vi]tarkavicaravikalpanam
samatikramat, tatasca vikalpasya sariram hi cittacaittah traidhatuka
ityasya virodhah / atha vyupasamatastena
samjñaveditanirodhasamapattirivikalpata prapnoti, tatra
cittacaittavikalpavyupasamat, tatasca jñanabhavah prasajyate / atha
svabhavatastena rupam nirvikalpata prapnoti, tasyavikalpasvabhavatvat
/ athalambane 'bhisamskarastena savikalpataiva nirvikalpata prapnoti,
nirvikalpametadityetasyabhisamskarasya nimittavikalpalaksanatvat /
tasmannaibhih prakarah nirvikalpata drastavya / api tvalambane
'nabhisamskaratadrastavya / katham krtva / yada hyasya
bodhisattvasyanulomikamavavadamagama prakrtya
sarvadharmanimittanyapariniṣpannāniti
vicarayatastadvicaranabhyasabaladhanat
pratyatmamanabhisamskarenaiva yathavannisprapañcadhatau
sarvadharmatathatayam cittam samadhiyate sasavucyate
nisprapañcanirvikalpateti //

prakrtya tiksnendriyo bodhisattva ityuktam prakkatham tena kalena
kalamindriyanyutapayitavyanyucyate / svajatiyanam
mrdvaditraividhyaduttarottarabhiniharatastaduttapanam veditavyam /
anyatha tiksnendriyagotranamindriyanamaikavidhye sati
bodhisattvanamindriyakrto viseso naivopalabhyate / sa copalabhyata iti
//

samkathyaviniscayo nama pañcamah samuccayah

saptavidhasamkathyaviniscaye 'rthaviniscayah svabhavarthatin
sadarthanarabhya veditavyah / tatra -

svabhavastrayah svabhavah parikalpitaḥ paratantraḥ
pariniṣpannaḥ //

hetvarthastrayo hetavah / utpattihetustatha
hetusamanantaralambanadhipatipratyayah, tataḥ
sarvasamskrtanirvartanat / pravrttihetustadyathavidyapratyayah
samskara yavatsamudayo nirodhasca bhavatiyetyanupurvyā
samklesavyavadanapravrtteh / siddhihetuḥ
pratyaksopalambhanupalambhasamakhyanasamgrhitah, tena
sadhyasyapratitasyarthasya sadhanat //

phalarthah pañca phalāni / vipakaphalam tadyathalayavijñānam /
nispandaphalam tadyatha purvotpannam kusaladinam
dharmanam tatsantanika uttara kusaladayo dharmah /
adhipatiphalam tadyatha sarvasattvasadharanam karmadhipatyena
bhajanalokah / purusakaraphalam tadyatha sasyadayah
visamyogaphalam tadyatharyamargenanusayasamudghataḥ //

karmarthah purvavadrastavyastadyatha karmasamklesanirdese //

yogarthah pañca yogah samuhiko yogastadyatha

grhakasthestakadinam / anubandhiko
yogastadyatha[nu]sayadihetuh, tathahi tasmin satyasamudacaradbhirapi
klesadibhiryukta ityucyate / sambandhiko yogastadyatha svajanmanam
parasparam / avasthiko yogastadyathanugrahadyah samtanavyavasthah,
tathahi tasu vartamanah sukhena yukto yavadduhkhasukhena yukta
ityucyate / vaikariko yoga agantukopaklesadika sammukhibhavah,
tathahi tasmin sati ragadibhish sraddhadibhisca yukta ityucyate //

vrtyarthah pañca vrttayah / laksanavrttih samskrtasya
trini laksananyutpadadini, taih prakarairvartanat /
avasthanavrttiradheyasyadhare (abhidh-s-bh 142) vyavasthanam /
viparyasavrttih samklesikanam dharmanamayathabhutam
vartanat / aviparyasavrttirvyavadanikanam dharmanam /
prabhedavrttih
sarvasamskaranamatitanagatapatyutpannadhyatmikabahyadiprakarair
vartanat //

vyakhyaviniscayo yena sutrantanamartham nirdisati / sa punah
parijñeyavastvadinam sasnamarthanam pratisutram
yathasambhavam pratipadanat / tatra parijñeyam vastu skandhadi /
parijñeyo 'rtho 'nityatadi / parijñopaniscchilendriyaguptadvaratadi /
parijña bodhipaksya dharmah / parijñaphalam vimuktih /
tatpravedana vimuktijñanadarsanamiti //

api khalu caturdasa mukhani vyakhyayah //

vyakhyasamgrahamukham yatra sutrasyotpattiprayojanam padartho
'nusandhirabhiprayascodyapariharasca varnyate //

vastusamgrahamukham yatra sutramukham siksaryasatyavastvadisū
pratipadyate / tadyatha sarvapapasyakaranamiti gatha tisrah
siksa[ma]dhikrtyetyevamadi //

angopangamukham yatraikena padenoddesah sesainirdesa iti
pradarsyate / tadyatha
dvadasaksaranasamnipatadesanayamatmasampatparasampadityanayordvayo
ryathakramam pañcabhish pañcabhiruttaraih padairnidesa iti //

uttarottaranirharamukham
yatrottarasyottarasyabhinirharanasrayatvadette dharmah evam desita
iti pradarsyate / tadyatha pañcendriyani / tathahi sraddadhano
viryamabhathe, arabdhaviryasya smrtirupatisthate,
upasthitasmrtescitam samadhiyate, samahitacitto yathabhutam
prajanatiti //

pratiksepamukham yatredamarabhyedam pratiksipyata iti pradarsyate /
tadyatha vasyaupamyasutre asravaksayamarabhyah catvarah pudgalah
pratiksipyante / ito bahyaka ihadharmikah
srutacintamatrasamtustah bhavanayam paritasyamano
'paripurnasambharasca / janatascaham bhiksavah
pasyatascasravanam ksayam vadamityevamadina

sutrakhandenadyah pudgalah pratiksiptah /
bhavanayogamanuyuktasyetyevamadina dvitiyah /
vasyaupamyadrstantena trtiyah / naudrstantena caturtha iti
//

aksarapanimamukham yatranyasminnarthe prasiddhanyaksaranyanyasmin
parinamyante / tadyathasraddhascakrtajñasceti gathayam /

nasanasamukham tatra pranaho
'pranasastadubhayopayastadubhayaprabhedasca pradarsyate / tadyatha
sujatasutre pranaso bahyadhyatmikopadhyavasana / tatra bahya
upadhirgrhakalatrakilaksanah, adhyatmikah
pañcopadanaskandhalaksanah /
apranasastadubhayadhyavasanaavigamah / pranasopayo 'pravrajanam
pravrajitasya casravaksayam prati pramadah /
viparyayadpranasopayo drastavyah / tatrobhayato vatayam
sujatah kulaputrah sobhate yacca kesamasrunyavaharya yavat
pravrajito yaccasrajanam
ksayadyavatprajanamityanenapranasatadupayapadesena
tadviparitalaksanapranasatadupayau sucitau bhavatah /
apranasaprabhedo gathanugitena darsitah - "sobhate vata
bhiksurasayamupasanto nirasrava" iti / tadevam
pravrajanamasravaksayasca paridipitah / sa punarasravaksayah -
vitarago visamyukto hyanupadaya nirvrtah / dharatyanti mam
deham jitva marasya vahinim //

ityanena laukikamargavairagyatah, lokottarena
margenavarabhagiyasamyojanaprahanatah,
urdhvabhagiyasamyojanaprahanatah, adhyatmikopadhiprahanatasca
paridipitah / hetuphalaksayadhikaraccayam nirdeso drastavyah
/ etadviparyayena pranasaprabhedah sucito drastavyah iti //

pudgalavyavasthanamukham yatreyatah pudgalanadhikrtyedam
bhasitamiti pradarsyate / tadyatha audakopame sutre dvividhau pudgalau
tricituhprabhedanadhikrtya bhasitam - prthagjanam
drstasatyam ca / prthagjanastribhedah - asuklo 'lpasuklah
bahusuklasca / drstasatyascaturprabhedah - catvarah
pratipannakah, catvarah phalasthah, trayah seksah, eko
'saiksah //

prabhedavyavasthanamukham yatra catuskotikadibhih prasnairartha
varnyate / tadyathanityasutre - yah sadidam samanupasyati sarvo 'sau
rupam samanupasyati, yo va rupam samanupasyati sarvah sa sadidam
samanupasyati catuskotikah / prathama kotirvedanardiscaturah
skandhannityasucisukhatmaviparyasairasamaropya
parijñeyaprahatavyamsca samanupasyatah / dvitiya koti rupam
nityasucisukhatmaviparyasaih samaropyaparijñeyaprahatavyam ca
samanupasyatah / trtiya koti rupam
nityasucisukhatmaviparyasairasamaropya parijñeyaprahatavyamsca

samanupasyatah caturthikotirvedanadimscaturah
skandhannityasucisukhatnaviparyasaih samaropyaparijñeyaprahatavyam
ca samanupasyatah / yatha rupe catuskotika evam vedanadau sarvatra
vistarena drastavyam / yavadyasya krtam karaniyam sarvah sa
naparamasmadbhavam prajanati, yavannaparamasmadbhavam prajanati
sarvasya tasya krtam karaniyam / aha catuskotikam / prathama
kotiryavajjivam sucaritacarinah prthagjanasya /
dvtiyocchedadrstayadinam / trtiya asaiksasya / caturthi
tanakaran sthapayitva //

nayamukham yatra sadbhirnayairartho varnyate - tattvarthanayena
praptinayena
desananayenantadvayavivarjananayenacintyanayenabhiprayanayena ca /
esam ca sannam nayanam purvakastrayo naya
uttaraistribhirnayairyathakramamanugantavyah / tadyathasvadanasure -
asti bhiksavah rupe asvada ityevamadinapavadantam samaropantam
ca varjayitva tattvarthanayo 'bhidyotitah / astyasvada adinavo
nihsaranamityanenapavadanto varjitah, rupe yavadvijñana ityanena
samaropantah, skandhamatre samkleso vyavadanam canatmaniti
pradarsayata yavaccham bhiksavah yavadanuttaram
samyaksambodhimabhisambuddho 'smityadhyajñasisamityanena praptinayo
'cintyanayena paridipitah, pratyatmavedaniyadhigamasucanat /
sarvamevedam sutram desananayah / sa cabhiprayenanugantavyah /
sa pariñeyam vastu, pariñeyamartham, pariñam, pariñaphalam,
tatpravedanam cabhipretyedam sutram bhasitamiti / tatra
pariñeyam vastu rupadikam / pariñeyo 'rtha asvadadikah, tena
prakarena tasya rupadikasya vastunah pariñanat / pariñaisam
pañcanamupadanaskandhanamevam triparivartena yathabhutapariñanam
/ pariñaphalamasmat sadevakalokadyavat sadevamanusayah
prajñaya vimuktiryavadvipramuktih / tatpravedananuttaram
samyaksambodhimabhisambuddho 'smityadhyajñasisamiti //

pariñadimukham yatra tattvalaksanamaramya pariñalaksanena,
prahanalaksanena, saksatkriyalaksanena, esameva
tattvalaksanadinam prakrabhedalaksanena,
asrayasritasamvandhalaksanena,
pariñadinamantarayikadharmalaksanena, amulomikadharmalaksanena,
apariñadisū cadinavanusamsalaksanena cartho nirdisyate /
tadyathatraivasvadanasure / tatra
tattvalaksanamupadanaskandhasamgrhitaduhkhasatyam /
pariñalaksanam tasyaivasvadadina yathabhutam, pariñanam /
prahanalaksanam saksatkriyalaksanam ca
sarvasmallokadvimuktih, avaranaprahane
nasrayaparivrttisaksatkaranat bhavanalaksanam
viparyasapagatena cetasa bahulaviharah / prakrabhedalaksanam -
tattvalaksanasya pañcadha bhedo rupam yavadvijñanamiti /
pariñalaksanasya tridha bheda asvadam casvadayato
yavannihsaranam ca nihsarato yathabhutam prajanati /

prahanalaksanasya saksatkriyalaksanasya dvidha bhedah
klesavimuktirduhkhavimuktisca / tatra
sadevakallokadyavatsadevamanusayah prajaya vimuktih klesebhyo
vimoksadata eva tadvisesanarthamaha nihsrta iti / tadyatha
hyanyatra sutre - nihsaranam katamadbhayah / chandaragavinayah
chandaragaprahanam chandaragasamatikrama ityuktam /
evamanagataduhkhabhinirvartaka klesavisamyoge sati duhkhadapi
vipramukto bhavatiti visesanarthamaha - visamyukto vipramukta iti /
bhavanalaksanasya dvidha bhedo darsanamargo bhavanamargasca /
tatra viparyasapagatena cetaseti darsanamargam darsayati, bahulam
vyaharsamityanena bhavanamargam /
asrayasritasambandhalaksanam
tatvalaksanadinamuttarottaranamasrayatvasucanat /
parijñadinamantarayikalaksanamevam triparivartena
yathabhutamaparijñanam / anulomikalaksanam
yathavyavasthanamesameva rupadinamasvadadito vicarana /
aparijñanadinavalaksanamavimuktiryavadanuttarayah
samyaksambodherasambodhah / viparyayadanusamsalaksanam
veditavyamiti //

balabalamukham yatraikena padenanucyamanenayamartho na gamitah syaditi
pratyekam sarvesam padanam samarthyah pradarsyate / tadyatha
pratityotpadasutre 'smin satidam bhavatyasyotpadadidamutpadyate,
yadutavidyapratyayah samskara ityevamadi, esam ca padanam
pratyekam samarthyah purvavadveditavya yatha pratityasamutpadasya
laksananirdese //

pratyaharamukham yatra sutrasyaikam padam grhitva
vistarenarthah pratinirdisyate / tadyatha sadbhirdharmaih
samanvagato bhiksurhimavantamapi parvatarajam mukhavayuna calayet,
kah punarvadah savasanaya avidya[ya]h / katamaih sadbhih /
iha bhiksavo bhiksuscittasyotpadakusalo bhavati iha bhiksurviviktam
kamairyavaccaturthadhyanamupasampadya viharati / evam hi
bhiksuscittasyotpadakusalo bhavati / katham ca bhiksuscittasya
sthitikusalo bhavati / iha bhiksusevananvayadyaddhanabhagiyam
dhyanam tat sthitibhagiyam karoti / evam bhiksuh sthitikusalo
bhavati / katham ca bhiksuryutthanakusalo bhavati / iha
bhiksusevananvayadyatsthitibhagiyam dhyanam
tadvisesabhagiyam karoti / evam hi bhiksuryutthanakusalo bhavati
/ katham ca bhiksuryakusalo bhavati / iha bhiksuranutpannam
kusalanam dharmanamiti vistarena dve samyakprahane / evam hi
bhiksuryakusalo bhavati / katham ca bhiksuryapayakusalo bhavati / iha
hi bhiksurnutpannam papaka namakusalanamiti vistarena dve
samyakprahane / evam hi bhiksuryapayakusalo bhavati / katham hi
bhiksuryapayakusalo bhavati / iha hi
bhiksuschandasamadhipradhanasamskarasamanvagatamrddhipadam
bhavayati vistarena catvara rddhipadah / evam hi
bhiksuryapayakusalo bhavati //

abhinirharamukham yatra pratipadam catuskadibhirnirdisyate / tesvapi
catuskadisvekaikam padamaparaiscatuskadibhiraparyanto hi nirharo
veditavyah / tadyatha buddhaksepasutre - catvara ime bodhisattvanam
bodhiparisodhaka dharmah - sunyata bhavana,
sarvasattvesvapatihatacittata, bodhisattvanam nityam
hitopasamharanata, niramisena cittena dharmadanasamprakasanata
ceti / catuskah svartha paramartha carabhya bodhiparisodhanaya
caturvipaksapratipaksena veditavyah / catvaro vipaksah -
samapattayasvadana, vyapadah, manah, trsna ca labhasatkare
//

aparah paryayah - prathamena dharmena klesaprahanapratipaksah /
sesairhinayanaparivarjana paridipitastribhiih karanaih
bodhicittena sarvasattvopadanatah, avatirnaparipacanatah,
anavatirnavataranatasca //

aparah paryayah - prathamena jñanasambharastribhiih
punyasambharah paridipitah, upadanaparipacanavatanaih,
pratyekam punyavisesaprasavanatah //

punardvabhyam karanabhyamasayatasca maitracittataya,
pratipattitascadhigamagamopadesabhyam /

caturbhir dharmaih samanvagata bodhisattvah sunyatam bhavayanti -
adhyatmam cittavikampanatayadhimukti pravicyabaladhanataya,
sarvadarmanam yathatmyaprativedhatah, sarvavarana vimoksatasca /
yadasritya yatha ca bhavayanti tadetena paridipitam / kimasritya /
dhyana paramitam / katham bhavayanti / prthagjanamargena
srutacintabaladhanatah saiksamargena saiksamargena ca //

caturbhir dharmaih samanvagata bodhisattvah
sarvasattvesvapatihatacitta bhavanti maitribhavanaya,
pratipatyavikopanataya, nimittavikalpanataya, khedasahisnutaya ca /
atrapa yadasritya yatha capratihatacitta bhavanti tatparidipitam
bhavati / kimasritya / paurvajam mikim maitribhavanam /
katham pratihatacitta bhavanti / mithyapratipattisthitesu
svacitavikopanatah, apakarivapakaranimittavikalpanatah,
parahitartham vyayamaparikhedatasca //

caturbhir dharmaih samanvagata bodhisattva bodhisattvanam nityam
hitamupasamharanti - atmanah paritulanataya,
samyagavadapravartanataya, saurabhyasukhasamvasanataya,
pujalabhasatkaraparicaryopasamharanataya ca / atrapi yadasritya
yatha copasamharati tatparidipitam / kimasritya / nihatanatam /
kathamupasamharati / yathoktam tribhiih
prakarairhinamasistanam bodhisattvanam yathakramam //

caturbhir dharmaih samanvagata bodhisattva niramisena cittena
dharmadanam samprakasayanti - antarayasukhaprativedhataya,
mohalayapanayanakausalayataya, nathakaradharmamataya ca / atrapi

yadasritya / yatha ca samprakasayanti tatparidipitam / kimasritya /
labhasatkarasyantarayakaravaprativeghatam / katham samprakasayanti
/ samdarsanato mudhanam, samadapanatah samuttejanatasca
pramadasanganatmaparibhavana va linanam, sampraharsanatah
samyakpratipannanam, prakrtyaiva ca dharmaramataya /
prathamasyanyacatuskah padaprabhedadibhirmirharo veditavyah //

prabhidyasamdarsana[vi]niscayo yathanirdistesu skandhadisu
dharmesu yathayogamekavacarakadini / tatra -

ekavacarako nama prasno yenaikam dharmam parisistaih saha
pratyekam prasnayitva tamapahaya dvitiyam tenanyaisca saha
prasnayatyevamekaikasyaiva sarvan prasnayati / tadyatha
yascaksurayatanena samanvagato rupayatanenapi sah, yo va
rupayatanena caksurayatanenapi sa iti purvapadakah /
yascaksurayatanena samanvagatah srotrayatanenapi sa ityatra
catuskotikam / evam yavanmanaayatanenapi sa ityatra yathayogam
yojayitavyam / dharmayatanenapi sa ityatra purvapadakah / yo
rupayatanena samanvagatascaksurayatanenapi sah, yo va
caksurayatanena rupayatanenapi sa iti pascatpadakah / yo
rupayatanena samanvagatah srotrayatanenapi sa ityatra capi
pascatpadakah / evam yavaddharmayatanena yathayogam yojayitavyam /
yah srotrayatanena samanvagatascaksurayatanenapi sa ityatra
catuskotikam / evam yavaddharmayatanena[pi] yojyam /
evamekamkarmarsenanukramasah sarvanyayatanani parasparam
yojayitavyani /

purvapadakam dvayordharmayoh kathamcideva dharmamarabhya parasparam
prstayoh purvadharmamadhithaya yadvayakriyate / tadyatha
yajjñanam jñeyamapi tadyadva jñeyam jñanamapi taditi /
purvapadakam - yattavajjñanam jñeyamapi taditi / syajjñeyam na
jñanam, tadanye dharma iti //

pascatpadakam tathaiva dvayordharmayoh parasparam
prstayoryatpascimamadhithaya vyakriyate / tadyatha yadgrahyam
grahakamapi tadyadva grahakam grahyamapi taditi / pascatpadakam -
yattavadgrahakam grahyamapi tat / syadgrahyam na grahakam,
rupadayah pañca visaya dharmayatanam ca samprayuktakavarjyam //

dvikotikam yatra dve koti vyakriyete tadanyasambhavat tadyatha
skandhasya vyavasthanam dhatuvyavasthanam ca nigamayyocyate - ya
skandhasamkhyah dhatuamkhyapi sa, ya va dhatuamkhyah
skandhasamkhyapi seti / dvikotikam - syat skandhasamkhyah na
dhatuamkhyah, rupaskandho vijñanaskandhascah / tathahi naiko
dhatuamkhyah sakalarupaskandhalaksano va syat
sakalavijñanaskandhalaksano va / dhatuamkhyah na
skandhasamkhyah, dharmadhatuamkhyah //

trikotikam yatra tatra eva kotayo vyakriyante / tadyatha ya
skandhasamkhyayatanasamkhyapi sa, ya vayatanasamkhyah

skandhasamkhyapi seti / trikotikam - syat skandhasamkhyā
nayatāsamkhyā, rūpaskandhah / syadāyatāsamkhyā na
skandhasamkhyā, dharmāyatānam / syat skandhasamkhyāyatāsamkhyā ca
vijñānaskandho mānāyatānam ca / anubhāyasamkhyāyah
skandhāyatānesvasambhava eveti //

catuskotikam yatra catasro 'pi kotayo vyakriyante / tadyatha
yascaksurindriyena samanvagatah srotendriyenapi sah, yo va
srotendriyena samanvagatascaksurindriyenapi sa iti /
catuskotikam - prathama kotirutpannavihinacaksurbadhirah /
dviṭiyotpannavihināsrotro 'ndhah /
trṭiyotpannavihinacaksuhsrotrah / caturthi tanakaran
sthāpayitva //

omkaritam yatra prasne vyakaranamomiti kriyate
evametadityabhyupagamyata ityarthah / tadyatha ye 'nityah sarve te
samskarah, ye va samskarah sarve te 'nitya iti prstena
omiti vyakartavyam //

pratiksepikam yatra neti pratiksipyate / tadyatha skandhavinirmuktah
samskarah katibhih satyaih samgrhita iti / pratiksepikam -
na santi skandhavinirmuktah samskara iti //

samprasnaviniscayah - astakarah kapadesastadyatha ko
nopalabhate / prajñāparamitalabhi bodhisattvah / kim nopalabhate /
grahyalaksanam grahakalaksanam ca / kena nopalabhate /
prajñāparamitaya / kasmai nopalabhate /
sarvasattvaparitrānarthamanuttarayai samyaksambodhaye / kuto nopalabhate
/ buddhotpadaraganatah saddharmasravanato yonisomanaskarato
dharmanudharmapratipattitasca / kasya nopalabhate / sarvadharmanam /
kutra nopalabhate / adhimukticaryabhūmau yavaddasamyam
bodhisattvabhūmau / kativighascanupalambhah / ekadasavidhah -
utpannaviruddhah, anutpannah, sammukhibhutah, hetuvalotpannah,
mitrabalotpannah, sarvadharmanupalambhah, sunyatanupalambhah,
sasmīmanah, nirasmīmanah, asambhrtasambharasya,
[sambhrtasambharasya] ca / ete canupalambha yat
kimcidatitanagatapratyutpannam yavadyadva dure yadvantika
ityetadanukramanusarena drastavyah //

yatha kapadesa evam yapadesah / yo nopalabhate yadyena yasmai yato
yasya yatra nopalabhate yavadvidhascanupalambha iti //

api khalu catvaro viniscayamarga dusakadayah / tatra dusakah
durakhyatasya parapakasyasadhurayamiti pratishedhakah / sadhakah
svakhyatasya svapakasya sadhurayamiti pratisthapakah / chedakah
paresamutpannotpannesu samsayesu niscayadayakah /
bodhakastesvarthesu samudhanam tadarthavyutpadakah //

kṛtyanusthānaviniscayo laukikanamanyonyam
jīvikopayadisamarthanaprayojanam / avatāviniscayastrāyanam

yananam katamasmīnyane 'vatāreyamāvatārayeyam ceti vicāraṇa /
adhimuktiviniścayah śrutamāyā prajñāyā yathādesanā
sampratīyāyā / yuktiviniścayah cintamāyā prajñāyā
paurvāparyeṇābhīprayaparitulanā / samkathyavinīścāyā
yathasrutacintitanā prasnāpratīprasnakriyāyogenānyonyam
dharmasambhogā / prativedhavinīścāyā darsanāmagastena
satīyapratīvedhat / visuddhiviniścāyā bhavanāmagastēnavasēsa kleśa
visoghanāt / abhinirharavinīścāyā viśesamāmagastena
vaiśesikāgunābhīnirharāt / padāprābhedaavinīścāyā
dvikātrīkācatuskādirakārabhinirharāmukheṇāparyāntā dharmādesanā /
ānābhogābhogāmātrasarvarthasiddhiviniścāyāstathāgatam jñānam, vīnā
pūrvābhogēna
sarvāśīḥvarthēśīḥvā•bhogāsahakā•lāmāsāśīḥfgā•pratīhātājā•nadarā•anāprāvāśīḥtēā
//

vadavinīścāyā vadavādādhīkāranādisu kāśālyam //

tatra sarvāṃ vacanāṃ vadāḥ / prakāśo loke vadāḥ pravādāḥ /
viruddhāyōrvādo vivādāḥ / āpavādo garhīto vadāḥ / ānukūlo vādo
'nūvadāḥ samkathyavinīścāyah / āvagāmāyā vādo 'vāvādāḥ //

[vādādhīkāranāṃ] ātrā vadāḥ kriyātā itī krtvā / rājākūlam yātrā
rājā svayāṃ samnīhitāḥ yuktākūlam yātrā rājñādhīyuktāḥ śabhā
vanīk śabhādī / pramānikāḥ sāhāyākāḥ yeśāṃ vacanāṃ
vādīpratīvadīnāṃ nā sāmsāyātāḥ / dharmārthākūśāśā
śrāmānābrāhmanā ye tēsu sāstresu grānthātāścārthātāścā
vyūtpānābuddhāyah //

vādādhīśthanāṃ yādādhīśthāyā vadāḥ kriyāte tadīyāthā
sādhyāṃ sādhanāṃ ca //

tatra svābhāvāḥ sādhyā ātmāsvābhāvō dharmāsvābhāvāścā nāstīti
vāstīti vā //

viśesāḥ sādhyā ātmāviśesō dharmāviśesāścā sarvāgātō nā sarvāgātō
nītyānītyō rūpyārūpītyēvāmādhībhīḥ prakārahīḥ //

pratījñā sādhyāśyā svarūcīarthāśyā parāsamprāpanāvījñāpanā /
sādhyāgrāhanāṃ yādī nā kriyētā siddhāśyāpī svāpākśāśyā pāśesāṃ
deśānā pratījñā prāsājyētā / svarūcīarthāgrāhanāṃ nā kriyētā
parāpākśāśyāpī sādhyāśyā vacanāṃ pratījñā prāsājyētā / parāgrāhanāṃ
nā kriyētā ekākīnō 'pī tadvacanāṃ pratījñā prāsājyētā /
samprāpanāgrāhanāṃ nā kriyētā kāyēnāpī tadārthābhīnāyanāṃ
pratījñā prāsājyētā / vījñāpanāgrāhanāṃ nā kriyētāvījñāte 'pī
tadārthe śrotīrbhīḥ pratījñā prāsājyētā / yāthokte tu vyāvāsthāne sarvā
ete dośā nā bhāvāntī, tāsāmādevāmāśyā vyāvāsthānāṃ veditāvīyam /

hetūśtāśmīnne vā sādhyē 'pratīśyārthāśyā sampratīyāyānīmīttāṃ
pratīyākśōpālāmbhānūpālāmbhāsāmākhyanāṃ / sampratīyāyānīmīttārthā
īhā hetvārthā itī dāśyātī / tātāhī
pratīyākśānūpālāmbhādūpālāmbhādvētyānēnā sāmakhyānēnā tāśmīn sādhyē

'pratitasyarthasya sampratyaya utpadyate / tena tatsamakhyatam
tannimittatvaddheturityucyate / pratyaksopalambhanupalambhau punah
svabhavam lingam cadhikrtya veditavyau //

drstanto drstenantenadrstasyantasya
samikaranasamakhyanam, pratitena bhagenapratitasya bhagasya
pratyayanaya samakhyanamityarthah //

upanayah sistatajjatiyataddharmopagamaya nayatvasamakhyanam /
yatha sadhyo 'rthastribhiravayavaih sadhitastatha sistanamapi
tajjatiyanam sadhyanam sadhitharthaddharmopagamaya nayatvena
samakhyanam yuktyatidesa upanayah //

nigamanam nisthagamanasamakhyanam / yasmadevam yuktya
supapannam tasmaditthamevedamityetannigamanam veditavyam //

esam pratijñadinamidamudaharanamatram pradarsyate // tadyatha

nairatmyavadinastadrupe 'dhikarane saprativadike nastyatmeti vacanam
pratijñā //

skandhavijñaptau caturvidhadosopalambhaditi hetuh / sa hyatma
prajñapyamanah skandhalaksano va prajñapyeta, skandhesu va,
anyatra va skandhebhayah, askandhako va / tadyadi
skandhalaksanastenasvatantrah skandhah pratityasamutpanna
udagavyayadharmanastallaksana atmanopapadyata iti dosah / atha
skandhesu tenanityaskandhasrita atmanityah prapnotiti dosah /
athanyatra skandhebhyaastena nirdehaka atma nisprayojana iti dosah /
athaskandhakastena prakrtyaiva muktasya kevalino
moksarthaprayatnavaiyarthamiti dosah //

vartamane 'titaprajñaptivaditi drstantah / taddhayatitam
vidyamanalaksanatvena prajñapyamanam vartamanalaksanam va
prajñapyeta, vartamane va anyatra va vartamanat vartamananirapeksam
va / tadyadi vartamanalaksanam tena
vartamanamutpannaniruddhatallaksanamamatitamutpanna niruddhatmakamiti
dosah / atha vartamane tenaniruddhe niruddhatmakasya sambandho na
yujyata iti dosah / athanyatra vartamanattena vartamanam hitva na
kimcittadvastupalabhyate yatra tatprajñapyata iti dosah / atha
vartamananirapeksam tenasamskrtamapyatitam prapnotiti dosah
/ taccatitam bhrastalaksanatvallaksanato nastiti siddham /
ato 'nena vartamanaprajñaptau caturdosena siddhenasiddha atma
nastiti skandhaprajñaptau caturvidhadosopalambhat prasadyate
nastiti //

evamatnaviparyasam pratisidhyaitayaiva yuktya nityadayo 'pi na
santityatidesa upanayah //

yasmadetadevam tasmadanityah pañca skandhah yavadanatmana iti
nigamanamiti //

pratyaksam svasatprakasabhranto 'rthah / tatra svo 'rthastadyatha

caksuso rupam / sadgrahanam ghatadidravyanam loke
pratyaksasammatanam pratyaksatvavyudasartha prajñaptimatratvat /
prakasagrahanamavrtatvadibhiranupalabdihikaranairanabhasagatavisa
yavyudasartham /
abhrantagrahanamalatacakramayamaricikadivyudasarthamiti //

anumanam pratyaksasistasampratyayah /
pratyaksadyadanyacchistamapratyaksam niyamena tatsahavarti
prasiddham drastuh purvam tasya tatpratyaksamiksamanasya
tadanyasmin sistasampratyaya utpadyate tenapyatra bhavitavyametata
sahavartineti tatpratyaksapurvakamanumanam / tadyatha dhumam pasyato
'gnaviti //

aptagamastadubhayaviruddhopadesah / yatropadese
tatpratyaksamanumanam ca sarvatha na virudhyete na vyabhicaratah sa
aptagamah sampratyayitvat //

vadalamkaro yena yukto vadi vadam kurvano 'tyartham sobhate /
sa punah svaparasamayajñatadih / tatra svaparasamayajñata
svasiddhantam parasiddhantam carabhya granthatascarthatasca
paurvaparyena nirantaram vyutpattiparipakah / vakkaranasampat
sabdavadino vaksyamanakathadosaviparyayenanakuladivadita /
vaisaradyamanekodaharabhinivistavidvajjanasamavarte 'pi bruvato
nirasthata gatavyathata / sthairyam prativadino
vacanavasanaamagamayyatvaramanabhasita / daksinyam
prakrtibhadrata prasnikaprativadicittanuvartita //

vadanigraho yena vadi nigrhita ityucyate / sa punah
kathatyagadibhih / tatra kathatyago 'sadhu mama sadhu
tavetyevamadibhih prakaraih svaparavadadosagunabhyupagamah /
kathasado 'nyenanyapratيسانadibhih viksepa ityarthah /
yathoktam sutre - ayusmamskundikastirthikaih saha vadam
kurvannavajanitva pratijanati pratijanitvavajanatiti / kathadosa
akula divacanam / tatra akulam yadadhikaramutsrjya
vicitrakathapratananam / samrabdham yatkopoddhavam dravoddhavam /
agamakam yaddharmato 'rthatasca parsadvadibhyamagrhitam / amitam
yadadhikam punaruktartham jñatartham ca / anarthamanarthayuktam,
tatpañcakaram drastavyam / nirarthakam, aparthakam, yuktibhinna,
sadhyaanam, jaticchalopasamhitam, arthanupalabdhitam 'sambaddharthato
'naikanti[ka]tah sadhanasyapi sadhyato 'yoniso
'sabhyasarvavadanugamatasca / akalayuktavacanam yatpurvakam
vaktavyampascadabhihitam, pascadvaktavyam purvamabhihitam /
(abhidh-s-bh 154) asthiram yatpratijñayavajñatamavajñaya
pratijñatamatitvaramanaya vaca hi turnaparamrstah /
[a]pradiptavacanam
yacchandalakšanasamatikrantamapratyanubhasyottaravihittam,
samskrtenarabhya prakrtenavasitam, prakrtenarabhya samskrtena
paryavasitam ca / aprabaddham yadantaradhisthitavicchinnam
vakpratibhanamiti //

vadanihsaranam yena vadanihsarati, akaranena va gunadosau
vicarya vadasya nigrahasthananasadanat, karanena va nirvahanaditi /
tatra prativadinyabhajanatakusalatsthanadvyutthapya kusale sthane
pratisthapayitumasakyata / parsado
vaigunyasabhyabhinivistapakspatitadina / atmano 'kausalyam
vade yavadvalankare 'vyutpattih
viparyayatprativadibhajanatadini veditavyani //

vade bahukara dharma ye vade 'vasyamupayujyante / tadyatha
svaparasamayajñata vade bahukaro dharmo yena sarvatra kathavastuni vadam
karoti / sesam sugamam //

kusalapaksprayuktenetyuktva pratipattisarakeneti
vacanamasayavisuddhijñapanartham na labhasatkaradinimittam
srutadikusalapakse prayuktenetyarthah / sattvasamgrahakeneti
sravakadivisesanartham parahitapratipattipradhanenetyarthah /
evam ca svahitaparahitapratipannah ksipramanuttaram
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyata ityayamesam
padanamanusamdhirveditavyah / avigrhyapi tavadvade kriyamane
prakrtigambhiratvanmahayanadharmasya durlabhajña prageva vigrhya /
yaisca saha vigrhya vadah kriyate te 'pi pratipattaro
najñabhiprayah pratibruvanti kimtarhyupalambhabhiprayah /
yesvapi prasnikesu sa vadah kriyate te vasabhya avyutpanna va
bhavantyabhinivista va / sarvo 'pi ca vada prayena
sadbhirdosairyukto bhavati / tathahi vadam kurvanah
kadacidatirabhasenasatpaksamapi parigrhyabhinivesena
chalajatinigrahasthananyapi prayukte /
vacanaparyavasananamagamayyapyakalena vaktumarabhate / samyagapyuktam
prativadina kathamapapatayati pamsayatityarthah / parusamapi
bruvate, yena prativadyadayah cittam pradusayanti / svayam ca tesu
cittam pradusayatityebhishadbhirdosairyukto bhavati //

upasantasya ca durlabho vadah / sati canupasame durlabham
paracittanuraksanam svacittanuraksanam ca yena pare prasadam
labheran vimuktyayatanayogena svacittam samadhiyate / prayena vade
kathamaham jayeyam pare parajiyerannityevam cittam samudacarati /
sati ca tasmin paridahaduhkhasamklesah / tasmintsatyasparsaviharah /
tato nirantarakusalapaksprayogasamarthyattato visesadhigamam
pratyapraptiparihaniriti //

mataram pitaram hatva ityasyam gathayam loke
yadatyarthamavadyam patakam tadabhidhayinyaksaranyetani visuddhau
parinamitani / kim ca loke 'tyarthamavadyam sammatam / gurujanaghato
mahajanaghatasca / sa punargurujano dvidividhah pratiniyato
loka[sadharanasca] / lokasadharano 'pi punardvidividhah - paripalako
daksiniyasca / tatra pratiniyato gurujano mata pita ca, palako
raja, daksiniyah srotriyabrahmanah, tesam
suddhatarasamatatvat / tadesam sarvesam ghato gurujanaghata
ityucyate / mahajanaghato rastrasya sanucarasya ghatah / anucarah

punah gavasvamahisostradayo veditavyah //

katham punaretanyaksarani visuddhau parinamyante /
matradighatavacanasya trsnadiprahanaparinamanadyathakramam
trsnam, karmabhavam, sopadanam vijñanam,
drstisilavrataparamarsadvayam, sadayatanam ca
sagocaramadhikrtya matradayo drastavyah, tatsadharmyat / tatra
trсна nirvrttihetuh / karmabhava utpattihetuh / sa ca
bhavanabijaghanayogena pitrbhuto drastavyah / abhyam
hetubhyam sopadanam vijñanam pravartate / tasyaivam
pravartamanasya satyapi moksabhilase
moksapraptivighnakaravanupayagrasuddhipratyayakau paramarsau /
srotriyasadharmyamanayoretadeva veditavyam yadutagrasuddhayabhinivesah
/ tasyaiva punarvijñanasyasrayalambanabhavena sadayatanam
sagocaram veditavyamiti //

asraddhacakrtajñascetyasyam gathayam
hinarthabhidhayinyaksaranyuttamarthe paridipitani / hino loke
caturvidhah - manaskarmahinah kayakarmahino vakkarmahina
upabhogahinasca / manaskarmahinah punardvividhah
kusalapravrttivailomyena casraddhah, paralokadyasampratyayena
danadisvaprayogat / akusalapravrttyanukulyena cakrtajñah,
yatropakaranapeksitvena matrvadhadiduscarite nirmaryadatvat /
kayakarmahinascaurah samdhicchedakah atyartham garhitajivitatvat /
vakkarmahino mrsavadadipradhanah, tadrupasya sabhadisu
pravesabhavat / upabhogahi nah sva ka kah preto vetyevamadikah,
charditabhaksanaditi //

katham punaretanyaksaranyuttamarthe parinamyante /
asraddhadivacananamarhati parinamanat / tatraasraddho
vimuktijñanadarsanayogena svapratyayatvat / akrtajño
'samskrtanirmanajñanat / samdhicchetta
punarbhavapratisamdhihetuklesaprahanat / hatavakasa ayatyam
sarvagatisu dukkhanabhinirvartanat / vantas drste dharme
upakaranabalena kayam samdha rayato 'pi bhogajivitasabhaditi //

yatha cuktam - asare saramataya iti / asya gathayah
purvavadarthanirdeso drastavyah / sariram punarasyah samadhim
nisritya bodhisattva darsanabhavanamargabhyam mahabodhim
sprasantiti //

matsaryadharmatamanuvrmhayatiti savasanamatsaryanusayaprahanena
tattathatasrayaparivrttisaksatkaranat / danena ca parikhidyate,
dirghakalam dananimittam paramaduskarasramabhyupagamat /
yacanakam ca dvesti, svayam grahabhirucitataya
yacanakapratikulyat / na kimcit kadaciddadati, sarvasya vastunah
sarvada danat / dure ca bhavati danasya, asadyadanadiparivarjanat //

tatra paramena brahmacaryena samanvagata iti lokottarena
margenetyarthah / nanyatra maithunanmaithunasya nihsaranam

paryesata iti tasyaiva yathabhuta pariññanena tatprahanat /
yathabhutapariññanam punarasya tathatapatibedhadveditavyam /
maithunaprahanenopeksako bhavati, abrahmacaryaprahanopeksanat /
utpannam ca maithunaragamadhivasayati, kamaragasyadhyatmamutpannasya
bahihpravasanat / maithunapratipaksena ca dharmenottrasyati
tatpratipaksena margena sarvasattvottaranaya vyavasyatiti krtva /
abhiksnam ca dvayadvayam samapadyate samklesavyavada nadvayena
phalahetubhedena catuhsatyatmakena [samathavipasyanadvayena]
punahpunarlaukikalokottaramargadvayam samapadyata iti krtva //

kimupadayedam sastramabhidharmasamuccaya iti nama labhate /
niruktinyayena / sametyoccayatamupadaya tattvamabhisametyadhigamya
bodhisattvamh samkalanadityarthah /
samantaduccayatamupadayabhidharmasutratah
sarvacintasthanasamgrahadityarthah / samyaguccayatvayayatanatam
copadayetyaviparitenopayena yavadbuddhatvaprapanadityarthah //

ityabhidharmasamuccaye bhasyatah samkathyaviniscayo nama pañcamah
samuccayah samaptah //

likhapitamidam panditavaidyasri amaracandrena
jagadbuddhatvasampada iti //

— Abhidharmasamuccayabhāṣya (Academic edition — see source file header)